

AGENDA

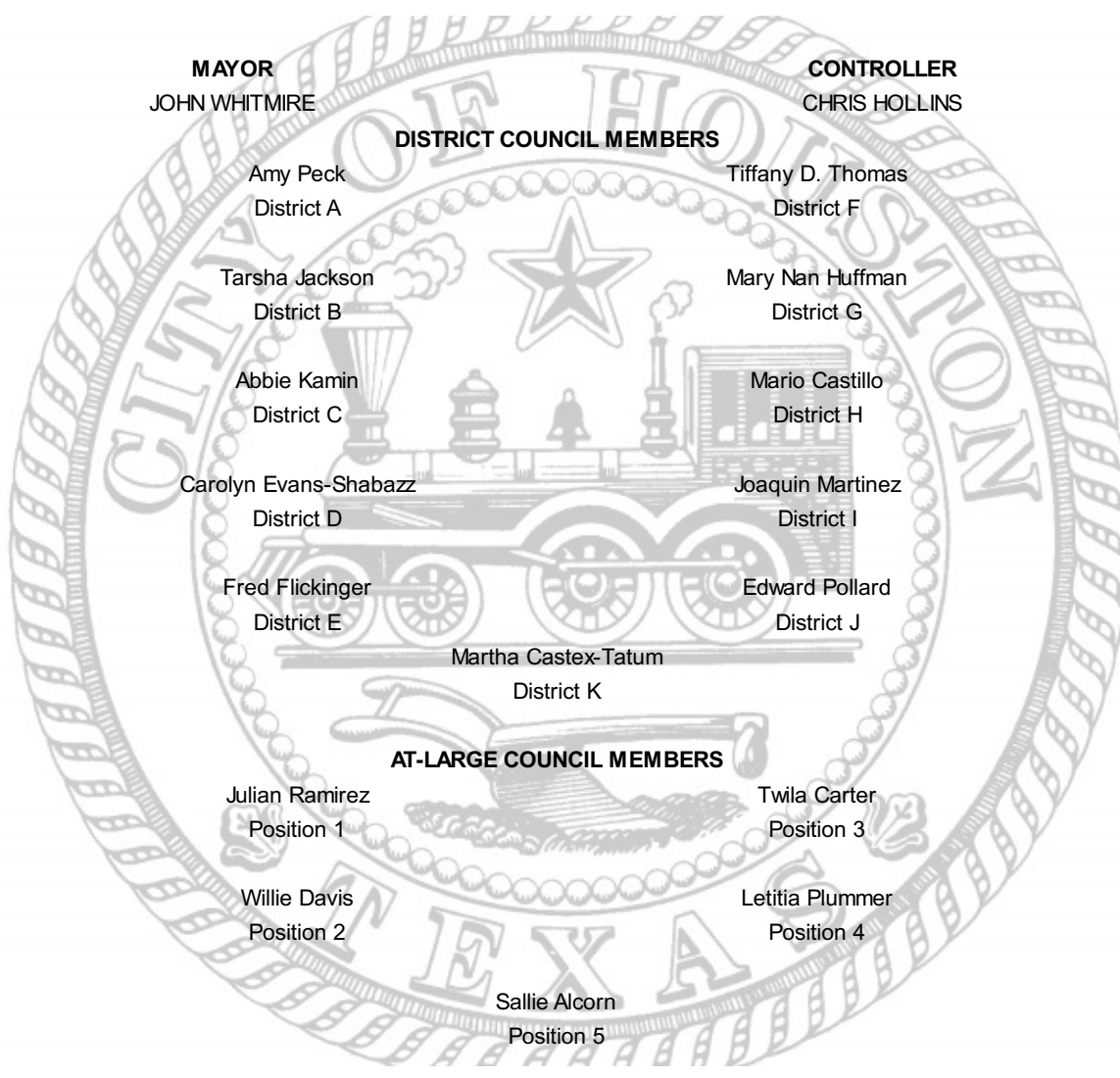
CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

August 13 & 14, 2024

MAYOR
JOHN WHITMIRE

CONTROLLER
CHRIS HOLLINS

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS



Amy Peck District A	Tiffany D. Thomas District F
Tarsha Jackson District B	Mary Nan Huffman District G
Abbie Kamin District C	Mario Castillo District H
Carolyn Evans-Shabazz District D	Joaquin Martinez District I
Fred Flickinger District E	Edward Pollard District J
Martha Castex-Tatum District K	

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez Position 1	Twila Carter Position 3
Willie Davis Position 2	Letitia Plummer Position 4
Sallie Alcorn Position 5	

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, August 13, 2024 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Huffman

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

Speakers List

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 14th, 2024 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A.M - PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the re-adoption of **Article XII CHAPTER 32, CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HOUSTON**, regarding Standards of Care for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department Youth Recreation Programs
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the amendment of **ARTICLE XVI, CHAPTER 40 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** proposed extension of the Civility Ordinance to the Museum Park area

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 65

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 3 through 11

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ORLANDO "THOMAS" MUÑOZ** as Fire Chief of the Houston Fire Department of the City of Houston

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **JOSE NOE DIAZ** as Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department for the City of Houston
5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
 - Position One - **KIMBERLY ANN BRUSATORI**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025
 - Position Two - **CASEY ELIZABETH RAMSEY CHRISTMAN**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2026
 - Position Three - **PHILIP IVY**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025
 - Position Four - **THOMAS L. BROAD**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2026, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
 - Position Five - **AIMEE BERTRAND**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025
6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
 - Position One - **KIMBERLY ANN BRUSATORI**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025
 - Position Two - **CASEY ELIZABETH RAMSEY CHRISTMAN**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2026
 - Position Three - **PHILIP IVY**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025
 - Position Four - **THOMAS L. BROAD**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2026, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
 - Position Five - **AIMEE BERTRAND**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025
7. RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council (1) receive the estimated Tax Year 2024 Appraisal Roll information, (2) certify the anticipated collection rate and (3) appoint LaToya Stephenson and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's No-New-Revenue and Voter-Approval Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code
8. RECOMMENDATION from Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations for payment of Annual Membership Renewal to the Annual Membership Renewal for the National League of Cities - \$51,410.00 - General Fund
9. RECOMMENDATION from Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations for payment of Annual Membership Renewal to the United States Conference of Mayors - \$50,126.00 - General Fund
10. ORDINANCE appropriating \$839,292.01 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Contract between the City of Houston and **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Change Order No. 12 for abandonment of

Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-1058); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery to construction of Facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

11. RECOMMENATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 12 with **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** to remove a concrete obstruction, construction of 54-inch by 54-inch wood box tunnel, the installation of a 36-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe in a 44-inch steel casing with grouts from STA 14+99 to STA 16+59 on San Felipe Street - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 10 above

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 12 through 15

12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$5,339,883.42 and acceptance of work on contract with **C. F. MCDONALD ELECTRIC, INC** for Terminal A Vault Replacement Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - 7.89% over the original contract amount of \$4,949,469.00 and under the 10% contingency amount - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$1,305,548.53 and acceptance of work on the construction contract with **D7 ROOFING & METAL, LLC.**, for the Houston Police Department Property Room Roof Replacement Project - 9.99% over the original construction amount and under the approved 10% contingency - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
14. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$5,308,820.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2018 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #1 - 11.52% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
15. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$940,598.67 and acceptance of work on contract with **ENVIROWASTE SERVICES GROUP, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation - 27.89% under the original contract amount (4277-72)

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 16 through 28

16. APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$92,589.40 for the Lease of a Modular Building through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Houston Airport System from **NORTEX MODULAR LEASING AND CONSTRUCTION COMPANY dba BOXX MODULAR** - 20 Months - Enterprise Fund
17. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for Emergency Purchase and Delivery of Fuel for the Fleet Management

Department from **MOFFITT HOLDINGS, LLC dba MOFFITT SERVICES** - Fleet Management Fund

18. **NATIONWIDE TRAILERS, LLC** for approval of a one-time purchase of one Trailer through the Buyboard Cooperative Purchasing supplier for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$106,905.40 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
19. **72 HOUR LLC dba NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP** to approve the purchase of Bucket Trucks through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$3,189,000.00 - Special Revenue and Enterprise Funds
20. **TECHNICAL LABORATORY SYSTEMS, INC** for Purchase of a Trailer through The Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$122,210.00 - Enterprise Fund
21. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$496,514.00 for Purchase and Replacement of Mobile (In-Car) Radios for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of Houston Fire Department through the Texas Department of Information Resources supplier, **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
22. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$381,788.74 for Purchase of a Public Records Request Management System Software Subscription Renewal, Maintenance, and related services through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources for Houston Information Technology Services from **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** - 12 Months - Central Service Revolving Fund
23. **JACOBS TECHNOLOGY, INC**, sole source supplier, for the one-time purchase of Shinobi Receivers from the for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$85,000.00 - Grant Fund
24. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,600,000.00 for Emergency Repair of a Collapsed Pipe for Houston Public Works, awarded to **BOYER, INC** - Enterprise Fund
25. APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$89,100.00 for Executive Coaching Services for Houston Public Works from **CORE CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT, LLC** - Enterprise Fund
26. **AMEND Motion #2020-535, 10/21/2020, TO INCREASE** spending authority for Purchase of Aluminum Traffic Sign Blanks awarded to **VULCAN, INC dba VULCAN SIGNS** for Houston Public Works - \$300,000.00 - Special Revenue Fund
27. APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for Emergency Traffic Signal Repairs for Houston Public Works awarded to **PFEIFFER & SON, LTD** - Special Revenue Fund
28. **MALVERN PANALYTICAL, INC** for Sole Source Purchase of Zetasizer Advanced Configured Systems for Houston Public Works - \$94,311.70 - Enterprise Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 29 through 32

29. RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Non-Competitive 4% Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
30. RESOLUTION extending an invitation to the National League of Cities to attend the 2027 City Summit
31. RESOLUTION authorizing submission of Project Applications to the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** for Multiple Transportation Projects through the Houston-Galveston Area Council Transportation Project selection process by the City of Houston's Department Houston Public Works; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the application process - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and I - MARTINEZ**
32. RESOLUTION adopting the recommendation of the City Attorney to assign accounts overlapping with Aldine, Spring Branch, Alief, Pasadena, Cy-Fair, Katy, Fort Bend, Humble, Clear Creek, Galena Park, Huffman, Klein, New Caney, Spring, Deer Park, Sheldon, La Porte, Tomball, Goose Creek, Stafford, Channelview, Crosby, Waller, and those accounts located in multiple school districts (collectively Perdue assigned accounts) to **PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP** and **GREENBERG TRAUIG, LLP**, functioning as a joint venture and to assign to **LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP** accounts overlapping all other areas of the City except for the Perdue assigned accounts under the City's respective contract with each law firm for the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 33 through 65

33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,803,000 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, \$13,214,000 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$9,111,000 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$1,000,000 out of Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund, and \$325,000 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Vehicles and Related Equipment for Various City Departments
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$250,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for planned Radio Tower Site Security System Project for HITS Department
35. ORDINANCE authorizing City of Houston to accept two Grant Awards from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for an award of Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds - \$1,554,213.00 - Grant Fund
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of City of Houston Health Department to accept a Grant Award from the **TEXAS**

DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES for its **Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Project**; authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

37. ORDINANCE approving submission of Federal Fiscal Year 2024-2026 Area Plan to the **TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION** by the City of Houston Health Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging ("HCAAA"); accepting the Grant and declaring HCAAA'S eligibility for the above-mentioned Area Plan Grant Funding; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department ("the Director") to act as the City's representative for purposes of this Area Plan; authorizing the Director to apply for, accept and expend the Area Plan Funds, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent Area Plan Awards, if any, pertaining to said Area Plan
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement, and Release Agreement between City of Houston and **PREVENTIVE INSTITUTE** for Training, Coordination, and Coaching provided to the Houston Health Department - \$119,400.00 - Grant Fund
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Director of City of Houston Health Department to accept Grant Award from the **CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for the **Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Prevention and Control of Emerging Infectious Disease Grant**; authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any pertaining to the Grant
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Electronic Grant Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for **High-Impact HIV Prevention and Surveillance Programs for Health Departments Project**; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's Representative in the application process to apply for, accept and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Electronic Grant Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for the **Support and Scale Up for HIV Prevention Services in Sexual Health Clinics Project**; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's Representative in the application process, to apply for, accept and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subaward Agreement between City of Houston and **THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN** for **Implementation in Outbreak Analytics and Disease Modeling: Multiscale Outbreak Decision Support Tools Project**; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of City of Houston

Health Department to accept a Grant Award from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for its **Diabetes Prevention and Control Project**; authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,317,882.50 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **RESTOCON CORPORATION** for Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing & Miscellaneous Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 235A); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services, materials testing services, and contingency, relating to Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing & Miscellaneous Repairs financed by the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **JUAN JOSE PEREZ GARZA**; to settle a lawsuit - \$75,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement & Release Agreement between the City of Houston and **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD**; to settle a claim - \$14,907,336.77 - Enterprise Fund
47. ORDINANCE authorizing amendment to contract between City of Houston and **AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY** for the Houston Police Department
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Asbestos Abatement Services Contract with **AAR, INC** for Spring Village Apartments - \$774,814.00 – Grant Fund
49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Demolition Services Contract with **RNDI COMPANIES, INC** for Spring Village Apartments - \$377,882.43 – Grant Fund
50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Environmental Consulting Services Contract with **EFI GLOBAL, INC** for Spring Village Apartments - \$145,00.00 - Grant Fund
51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Architectural Services Contract between City of Houston and (1.) **1919 ARCHITECTS, P.C.** and (2.) **VCS ARCHITECTS, LLC** to add contract term for Professional Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Housing and Community Development Department (as approved by Ordinance No. 2024-0327) - 2 Years with 1 one-year option
52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment agreement between City of Houston and **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.** for Credit Card Processing Services for Various Departments
53. ORDINANCE ratifying, approving and confirming the designation by Houston First Corporation of Project Financing Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
54. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.000 acres of land to

KINGSBRIDGE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, for inclusion in its district

55. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 589**, containing approximately 177.5513 acres of land, within the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
56. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.164 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 64**, for inclusion in the district
57. ORDINANCE approving Issuance and Sale of Coastal Water Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (City of Houston Projects) to Texas Water Development Board; approving the form, terms, and substance of a Sixth Supplemental Bond Resolution of the Coastal Water authority relating to the Bonds and Related Agreements; approving a Sixth Supplement to the Projects Contract between City of Houston and **COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY**
58. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus; abandoning such street to Erik A. Hale, Lan H. Hale, and Robert D. Eller II, the abutting property owners, in consideration of their total cash payment to the City in the amount of \$284,175.00, conveyances to the City of a 3,125 square-foot sanitary sewer easement and a 750 square-foot sanitary sewer easement, all easements being located in the J. Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, Harris County, Texas, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,505,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction, awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Belle Park #3, Northbrook and Woodway #2 Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction, for contingency, and testing services - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
60. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements Package 6 Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to one parcel of land required for the project situated in the William White Survey, Abstract No. 836, in Harris County, Texas and by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interests to the

61. ~~one parcel of land required for the project - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN~~
ORDINANCE granting to ~~AMERICAN COMBAT CANS LLC~~, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
62. ORDINANCE granting to **FRONTIER WASTE TEXAS HOLDCO LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
63. ORDINANCE granting to **K & S CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
64. ORDINANCE granting to **THE OUTHOUSE BOYS LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
65. ORDINANCE granting to **STERICYCLE, INC**, a Delaware corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 66 and 67

66. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for Professional Psychological Services with **JESSICA PELLER, PSY.D** for the Houston Fire Department - 12 Months - General Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, EVANS-SHABAZZ, POLLARD, DAVIS and CARTER
This was Item 6 on Agenda of July 31, 2024
67. ORDINANCE adding new section to **CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Targeted Residential Picketing; **AMENDING SECTION 30-9** for consistency with the new section; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JACKSON, THOMAS, POLLARD
and PLUMMER**

This was Item 11 on Agenda of July 31, 2024

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Flickinger
first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY
BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE
NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT
THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE
PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL
WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA
ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN
THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER
CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO
ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT
THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

Speakers List

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2024

PRD - Motion to Set Date for Public Hearing on Standards
of Care

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

9:00 A.M - PUBLIC HEARING regarding the re-adoption of **Article XII CHAPTER 32, CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HOUSTON**, regarding Standards of Care for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department Youth Recreation Programs

Background:

In order to comply with 42.041 (b) (14) of the Texas Resources Code, the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council hold a public hearing regarding the Houston Youth Recreation Program Standards of Care codified in Article XII of Chapter 32 on the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The Standards of Care are intended to be the minimum standards HPARD will use to operate the After-School Enrichment Program. The program offers a wide range of recreational activities, including arts and crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events.

HPARD's After-School Enrichment Program is subject to regulation. However, the Texas human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for a recreation program for elementary age children (ages 5 - 13) with the following criteria:

- A municipality operates the program
- The governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs
- The program provides these standards of care to the parents of each program participant
- The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, healthy and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring an enforcing the adopted local standards
- The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program, The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation

The HPARD After-School Enrichment Program meets all of the above criteria for exemption. HPARD is not recommending any changes to the Ordinance.

The suggested public hearing is August 14, 2024, at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante
Houston Parks and Recreation Department
(O) 832-395-7069

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2024

PRD - Motion to Set Date for Public Hearing on Standards of Care

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

In order to comply with 42.041 (b) (14) of the Texas Resources Code, the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council hold a public hearing regarding the Houston Youth Recreation Program Standards of Care codified in Article XII of Chapter 32 on the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The Standards of Care are intended to be the minimum standards HPARD will use to operate the After-School Enrichment Program. The program offers a wide range of recreational activities, including arts and crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events.

HPARD's After-School Enrichment Program is subject to regulation. However, the Texas human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for a recreation program for elementary age children (ages 5 - 13) with the following criteria:

- A municipality operates the program
- The governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs
- The program provides these standards of care to the parents of each program participant
- The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, healthy and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring an enforcing the adopted local standards
- The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program, The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation

The HPARD After-School Enrichment Program meets all of the above criteria for exemption. HPARD is not recommending any changes to the Ordinance.

The suggested public hearing is August 14, 2024, at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kenneth Allen", written over a horizontal line.

059DCC840090471

Kenneth Allen, Director

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

(O) 832-395-7069



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/15/2024

PLN - Public hearing for a Civility Ordinance in Museum
Park

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING regarding the amendment of **ARTICLE XVI, CHAPTER 40 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** proposed extension of the Civility Ordinance to the Museum Park area

Background:

The Civility Ordinance prohibits certain conduct on sidewalks (lying, sitting or depositing personal possessions) during most daylight hours. It is currently applicable to the Central Business District, Midtown, Old Sixth Ward, Avondale, Hyde Park, East Downtown Management District, Historic Near Northside, South Post Oak/West Bellfort, Near Northside and Riverside Terrace. The ordinance contains provisions for a citizen petition procedure to extend restrictions to other areas of the city.

The Museum Park Super Neighborhood Council on behalf of residents and business owners in the Museum Park area has submitted a petition to the City Secretary to extend the Civility Ordinance to their neighborhood. In compliance with the procedures set forth in Section 40-353 of the Code of Ordinances, the Planning and Development Department has certified that the petition meets the required criteria. The Houston Police Department will prepare a report indicating the existence of the kind of conduct that is prohibited under the Civility Ordinance and incidents of criminal misconduct in the Museum Park area and report their findings to City Council.

The ordinance requires a public hearing on the extension of the provisions to be held with a 14-day notice. The recommended date for the public hearing is Wednesday, August 14, 2024, 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers.

Jennifer Ostlind, AICP
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832.393.6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/15/2024

PLN - Motion to set a public hearing date for a Civility Ordinance in Museum Park

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE amending Article XVI, Chapter 40 of the City's Code of Ordinances to extend provisions of the Civility Ordinance to the Museum Park area.

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 14, 2024

Background:

The Civility Ordinance prohibits certain conduct on sidewalks (lying, sitting or depositing personal possessions) during most daylight hours. It is currently applicable to the Central Business District, Midtown, Old Sixth Ward, Avondale, Hyde Park, East Downtown Management District, Historic Near Northside, South Post Oak/West Bellfort, Near Northside and Riverside Terrace. The ordinance contains provisions for a citizen petition procedure to extend restrictions to other areas of the city.

The Museum Park Super Neighborhood Council on behalf of residents and business owners in the Museum Park area has submitted a petition to the City Secretary to extend the Civility Ordinance to their neighborhood. In compliance with the procedures set forth in Section 40-353 of the Code of Ordinances, the Planning and Development Department has certified that the petition meets the required criteria. The Houston Police Department will prepare a report indicating the existence of the kind of conduct that is prohibited under the Civility Ordinance and incidents of criminal misconduct in the Museum Park area and report their findings to City Council.

The ordinance requires a public hearing on the extension of the provisions to be held with a 14-day notice. The recommended date for the public hearing is Wednesday, August 14, 2024, 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "JO", is enclosed in a blue DocuSign signature box.

Jennifer Ostlund, AICP

Interim Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832.393.6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV

832.393.6634

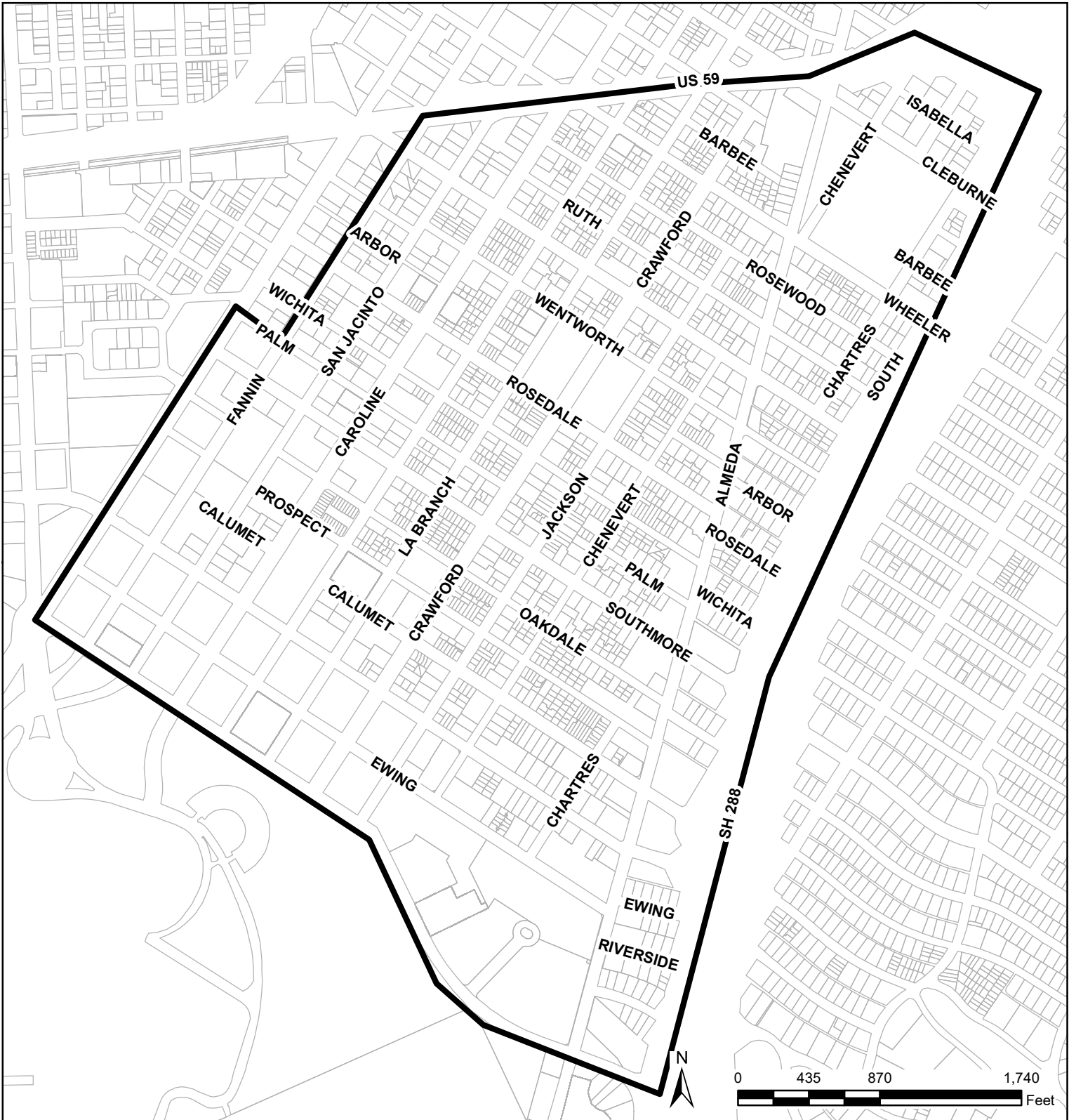
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Type

Backup Material



Civility Ordinance Petition

Museum Park area between Southwest Freeway, South Freeway, Hermann Drive, Main Street, Palm Street, and Fannin Street

 Proposed Civility Ordinance Boundary

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Source: Planning & Development Department
Date: 02/05/24



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

MYR - HFD appointment of Thomas Muñoz

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ORLANDO "THOMAS" MUÑOZ** as Fire Chief of the Houston Fire Department of the City of Houston

Background:

July 26, 2024

The Honorable City Council
900 Bagby, City Hall Annex
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Council Members,

Pursuant to section 34-22 of the Code of Ordinances, I am pleased to appoint Orlando 'Thomas' Munoz as the Fire Chief of the Houston Fire Department for the City of Houston, subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached.

Munoz is a member of FEMA's National Advisory Council and has more than 29 years of experience as a first responder and emergency manager. During his 24 years with the Houston Fire Department, Munoz oversaw Homeland Security, Public Affairs, and HAZMAT. Munoz completed the Executive Leadership and Management Certification from the University of Notre Dame Mendoza School of Business and is a Homeland Security Executive Leadership Program graduate from the Naval Postgraduate School. He also completed the Component National Security Course at the National Defense University in Washington, DC.

Munoz holds a Master's degree in Emergency Management and a Master's degree in Homeland Security from American Military University and is currently pursuing a Master's degree in Crisis Communications from Texas Tech University. He received his B.A. in Political Science from the University of Houston.

His appointment will appear on the agenda of August 14, 2024, and he will be available to meet with each of you prior to that date.

John Whitmire
Mayor, City of Houston

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Appointment letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

John Whitmire

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311
www.houstontx.gov

July 26, 2024

The Honorable City Council
900 Bagby, City Hall Annex
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Council Members,

Pursuant to section 34-22 of the Code of Ordinances, I am pleased to appoint Orlando "Thomas" Muñoz as the Fire Chief of the Houston Fire Department for the City of Houston, subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached.

Muñoz is a member of FEMA's National Advisory Council and has more than 29 years of experience as a first responder and emergency manager. During his 24 years with the Houston Fire Department, Muñoz oversaw Homeland Security, Public Affairs, and HAZMAT. Muñoz completed the Executive Leadership and Management Certification from the University of Notre Dame Mendoza School of Business and is a Homeland Security Executive Leadership Program graduate from the Naval Postgraduate School. He also completed the Component National Security Course at the National Defense University in Washington, DC.

Muñoz holds a Master's degree in Emergency Management and a Master's degree in Homeland Security from American Military University and is currently pursuing a Master's degree in Crisis Communications from Texas Tech University. He received his B.A. in Political Science from the University of Houston.

His appointment will appear on the agenda of August 14, 2024, and he will be available to meet with each of you prior to that date.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire
Mayor, City of Houston



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

MYR - HPD appointment Jose Noe Diaz as police chief

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **JOSE NOE DIAZ** as Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department for the City of Houston

Background:

August 02, 2024
The Honorable City Council
900 Bagby, City Hall Annex
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Council Members,

Pursuant to section 34-22 of the Code of Ordinances, I am pleased to appoint Jose Noe Diaz Jr. as the Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department for the City of Houston, subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached.

He began his career as a correctional officer in 1986 with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. He spent 26 years of his career with the Texas Department of Public Safety, working as a Trooper and in Narcotics divisions. In January 2008, Diaz became a Texas Ranger. Prior to joining the Texas Department of Public Safety, Diaz was a deputy constable with Harris County Precinct Five and worked as a correctional officer for eight years with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

He earned his Master of Science degree in Criminology in 2014 from Lamar University after completing undergraduate studies in criminal justice and political science from the University of Houston Downtown in 2011. Diaz also attended the 263rd Session of the FBI's National Academy in 2016.

His appointment will appear on the agenda of August 14, 2024, and he will be available to meet with each of you prior to that date.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire

Mayor, City of Houston

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Diaz appointment letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

John Whitmire

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311
www.houstontx.gov

August 02, 2024

The Honorable City Council
900 Bagby, City Hall Annex
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Council Members,

Pursuant to section 34-22 of the Code of Ordinances, I am pleased to appoint Jose Noe Diaz Jr. as the Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department for the City of Houston, subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached.

He began his career as a correctional officer in 1986 with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. He spent 26 years of his career with the Texas Department of Public Safety, working as a Trooper and in Narcotics divisions. In January 2008, Diaz became a Texas Ranger. Prior to joining the Texas Department of Public Safety, Diaz was a deputy constable with Harris County Precinct Five and worked as a correctional officer for eight years with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

He earned his Master of Science degree in Criminology in 2014 from Lamar University after completing undergraduate studies in criminal justice and political science from the University of Houston Downtown in 2011. Diaz also attended the 263rd Session of the FBI's National Academy in 2016.

His appointment will appear on the agenda of August 14, 2024, and he will be available to meet with each of you prior to that date.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Whitmire".

John Whitmire
Mayor, City of Houston



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date: 7/22/2024

MYR ~ 2024 TIRZ # 10 ReAppt. ltr. 7-22-24

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position One - **KIMBERLY ANN BRUSATORI**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Two - **CASEY ELIZABETH RAMSEY CHRISTMAN**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2026

Position Three - **PHILIP IVY**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **THOMAS L. BROAD**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2026, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024

Position Five - **AIMEE BERTRAND**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Background:

July 2024

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 97-1589, and Resolution No. 2013-62, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Kimberly Ann Brusatori, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;
Casey Elizabeth Ramsey Christman, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Philip Ivy, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Thomas L. Broad, reappointment to Position Four for a term to expire December 31, 2026, and will serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2024; and

Aimee Bertrand, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority (“Authority”), appointment by the City of a director to the Board of Directors of the Zone will also constitute appointment of same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely

John Whitmire
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date: 7/22/2024

2024 Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority ReAppt. Itr. 7-
22-24

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **KIMBERLY ANN BRUSATORI**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Two - **CASEY ELIZABETH RAMSEY CHRISTMAN**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2026

Position Three - **PHILIP IVY**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **THOMAS L. BROAD**, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2026, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024

Position Five - **AIMEE BERTRAND**, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Background:

July 2024

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 97-1589, and Resolution No. 2013-62, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Kimberly Ann Brusatori, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;
Casey Elizabeth Ramsey Christman, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Philip Ivy, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Thomas L. Broad, reappointment to Position Four for a term to expire December 31, 2026, and will serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2024; and

Aimee Bertrand, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority (“Authority”), appointment by the City of a director to the Board of Directors of the Zone will also constitute appointment of same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely

John Whitmire
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2024 #1

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council (1) receive the estimated Tax Year 2024 Appraisal Roll information, (2) certify the anticipated collection rate and (3) appoint LaToya Stephenson and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's No-New-Revenue and Voter-Approval Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code

Background:

The Truth-In-Taxation provisions of the State Tax Code require the City to take certain steps before adopting its ad valorem tax rate each year. The first of these steps is to (1) submit the City's estimated Tax Year 2024 appraisal roll information to City Council, (2) certify an anticipated collection rate to City Council, and (3) appoint representatives to calculate and publish the No-New Revenue and Voter-Approval Tax Rates.

Attached are the required reports of the estimated Tax Year 2024 appraisal roll information and the certification of anticipated collection rate.

It is recommended that the City Council receive the estimated Tax Year 2024 appraisal roll information, certify the anticipated collection rate, and appoint LaToya Stephenson and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's No-New Revenue and Voter-Approval Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/ Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

August 9, 2023

Motion No. 2023-0523

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello, Acting Deputy Director Phone: 832-393-9099

LaToya Stephenson, Staff Analyst Phone: 832-393-9028

Elizabeth Sosa, Financial Analyst IV Phone: 832-393-9068

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Tax Roll

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2024 #1

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council (1) receive the estimated Tax Year 2024 Appraisal Roll information, (2) certify the anticipated collection rate and (3) appoint LaToya Stephenson and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's No-New-Revenue and Voter-Approval Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code.

Background:

The Truth-In-Taxation provisions of the State Tax Code require the City to take certain steps before adopting its ad valorem tax rate each year. The first of these steps is to (1) submit the City's estimated Tax Year 2024 appraisal roll information to City Council, (2) certify an anticipated collection rate to City Council, and (3) appoint representatives to calculate and publish the No-New Revenue and Voter- Approval Tax Rates.

Attached are the required reports of the estimated Tax Year 2024 appraisal roll information and the certification of anticipated collection rate.

It is recommended that the City Council receive the estimated Tax Year 2024 appraisal roll information, certify the anticipated collection rate, and appoint LaToya Stephenson and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's No-New Revenue and Voter-Approval Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code.

DocuSigned by:

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/ Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

August 9, 2023

Motion No. 2023-0523

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello, Acting Deputy Director Phone: 832-393-9099

LaToya Stephenson, Staff Analyst Phone: 832-393-9028

Elizabeth Sosa, Financial Analyst IV Phone: 832-393-9068

DS

**CITY OF HOUSTON
REPORT OF 2024 ESTIMATED APPRAISAL ROLL INFORMATION
AND ANTICIPATED AND EXCESS COLLECTIONS**

**2024 ESTIMATED APPRAISAL ROLL
(AS CERTIFIED BY THE CHIEF APPRAISERS OF APPRAISAL DISTRICTS)**

Taxable Value of Certified Property:	\$3,039,275,860
Estimated Taxable Value of Property Under Protest:	\$77,480,571,669
Estimated Taxable Value of Property Still Not Certified:	<u>\$247,308,285,630</u>
Estimated Taxable Value of All Properties:	<u>\$327,828,133,159</u>

Estimated Taxable Value of New Improvements Included Above \$5,765,484,772

**CERTIFIED ANTICIPATED COLLECTION RATE
AND EXCESS COLLECTIONS**

The Tax Assessor-Collector of Harris County who acts as assessor and collector of ad valorem taxes for the City of Houston certified that the estimate of the anticipated collection rate for the City of Houston ad valorem taxes for tax year 2024 is 96.21% and there were \$35,459,614 of excess debt collections for tax year 2023.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

MYR- National League of Cities 2024

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations for payment of Annual Membership Renewal to the Annual Membership Renewal for the National League of Cities - \$51,410.00 - General Fund

Background:

The National League of Cities is the oldest and largest national organization representing municipal governments throughout the United States. Its mission is to strengthen and promote cities as centers of opportunity, leadership, and governance. Initially an organization of state municipal leagues, today NLC works in partnership as an advocate to 49 state municipal leagues and elected leaders of approximately 2725 member cities. NLC provides leadership, governance and a powerful network for speaking on behalf of America's cities in Washington, D.C. and all state capitols.

NLC provides a wide range of programs and services to strengthen the ability of city officials to serve their communities. Many of the programs are supported by NLC dues revenue. NLC also receives financial support from national foundations for focused research, technical assistance, and publications to expand NLC's capacity to provide resources and information to local officials. While NLC staff continually work with Congress, the Executive Branch, independent regulatory agencies and the Courts, an informed and active membership is the most effective tool to represent the interests of cities and towns. Council Members are encouraged to become involved with the organization. Legislative activities involve a continuous effort to inform NLC members of pending actions in Washington that have implications for cities and towns.

Membership dues are \$51,410.00 for September 1, 2024 through August 31, 2025. Dues are scaled according to population and reflect a \$1,497.00 increase over last year.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Josh Sanders, Chief of Intergovernmental Relations

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
General Government	\$51,410.00	\$0.00	\$51,410.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

General Fund
\$51,410.00
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Josh Sanders, Chief of Intergovernmental Relations
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-0805

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

MYR- National League of Cities 2024

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Annual Membership Renewal for the National League of Cities - \$51,410.00 - General Fund

Background:

The National League of Cities is the oldest and largest national organization representing municipal governments throughout the United States. Its mission is to strengthen and promote cities as centers of opportunity, leadership, and governance. Initially an organization of state municipal leagues, today NLC works in partnership as an advocate to 49 state municipal leagues and elected leaders of approximately 2725 member cities. NLC provides leadership, governance and a powerful network for speaking on behalf of America's cities in Washington, D.C. and all state capitols.

NLC provides a wide range of programs and services to strengthen the ability of city officials to serve their communities. Many of the programs are supported by NLC dues revenue. NLC also receives financial support from national foundations for focused research, technical assistance, and publications to expand NLC's capacity to provide resources and information to local officials. While NLC staff continually work with Congress, the Executive Branch, independent regulatory agencies and the Courts, an informed and active membership is the most effective tool to represent the interests of cities and towns. Council Members are encouraged to become involved with the organization. Legislative activities involve a continuous effort to inform NLC members of pending actions in Washington that have implications for cities and towns.

Membership dues are \$51,410.00 for September 1, 2024 through August 31, 2025. Dues are scaled according to population and reflect a \$1,497.00 increase over last year.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Josh Sanders, Chief of Intergovernmental Relations

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
General Government	\$51,410.00	\$0.00	\$51,410.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

General Fund
\$51,410.00
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Josh Sanders, Chief of Intergovernmental Relations
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-0805

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Invoice 2024	Backup Material
NLC Advocacy	Backup Material

7/18/2024



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

MYR - US Conference of Mayors 2024

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations for payment of Annual Membership Renewal to the United States Conference of Mayors - \$50,126.00 - General Fund

Background:

The United States Conference of Mayors (the Conference) members collectively discuss matters pertaining to organizational policies and goals to strengthen cities in the most effective ways to reinvigorate growth of the economies and communities through the reduction of crime, improvement of infrastructure and the creation of affordable housing and job opportunities. The membership fee of \$50,126 is based on the City's population and represents an increase of \$4,557 from last year. Individually, each city is represented by its mayor who contributes to the development of national urban policy through service on one or more of the organization's standing committees.

As the official nonpartisan organization of cities with populations of 30,000 to more than 8 million, the primary roles of the Conference are to 1) bring mayors from across the county to engage with the White House, Administration and Congress to ensure that federal policy addresses the priorities of cities; 2) facilitate the connection of mayors and as well as the nation's leading businesses through the Mayors Business Council to create opportunities for cities; 3) promote member cities through the Conference's communications resources and provide tactical support and strategic counsel; 4) create a forum in which mayors can share ideas, information and best practices.

The Conference's standing committees consider policy resolutions during each annual meeting in June. Adopted resolutions become the official policy of the organization. Additionally, special task forces, alliances, councils and forums are created to examine and act on special issues associated with the changing needs of the cities. The Conference advocates on a daily basis for a number of issues that are important to cities and important to our nation's mayors. Examples of priority issues include: mental health, homelessness, transportation and infrastructure, environment, and crime prevention.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Josh Sanders, Chief of Intergovernmental Relations

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
General Government	\$50,126.00	\$0.00	\$50,126.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,126.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Josh Sanders, Chief of Intergovernmental Relations
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-0834

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

MYR - US Conference of Mayors 2024

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Annual Membership Renewal for the United States Conference of Mayors - \$50,126.00 - General Fund

Background:

The United States Conference of Mayors (the Conference) members collectively discuss matters pertaining to organizational policies and goals to strengthen cities in the most effective ways to reinvigorate growth of the economies and communities through the reduction of crime, improvement of infrastructure and the creation of affordable housing and job opportunities. The membership fee of \$50,126 is based on the City's population and represents an increase of \$4,557 from last year. Individually, each city is represented by its mayor who contributes to the development of national urban policy through service on one or more of the organization's standing committees.

As the official nonpartisan organization of cities with populations of 30,000 to more than 8 million, the primary roles of the Conference are to 1) bring mayors from across the county to engage with the White House, Administration and Congress to ensure that federal policy addresses the priorities of cities; 2) facilitate the connection of mayors and as well as the nation's leading businesses through the Mayors Business Council to create opportunities for cities; 3) promote member cities through the Conference's communications resources and provide tactical support and strategic counsel; 4) create a forum in which mayors can share ideas, information and best practices.

The Conference's standing committees consider policy resolutions during each annual meeting in June. Adopted resolutions become the official policy of the organization. Additionally, special task forces, alliances, councils and forums are created to examine and act on special issues associated with the changing needs of the cities. The Conference advocates on a daily basis for a number of issues that are important to cities and important to our nation's mayors. Examples of priority issues include: mental health, homelessness, transportation and infrastructure, environment, and crime prevention.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Josh Sanders

Josh Sanders, Chief of Intergovernmental Relations

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
General Government	\$50,126.00	\$0.00	\$50,126.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,126.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Josh Sanders, Chief of Intergovernmental Relations
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-0834

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
USCM 2024 Invoice	Backup Material
7/18/2024	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2024

HPW – 20FAC2446-A Addtn'l Approp / Harper Brothers
Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$839,292.01 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Contract between the City of Houston and **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Change Order No. 12 for abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-1058); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery to construction of Facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 12 for Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation of \$799,325.72 for Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Improvements program and is required to meet the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Wastewater facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included the construction of approximately 2,100 linear feet of 30-inch diameter sanitary sewer line along San Felipe, 210 linear feet of 36-inch diameter sanitary sewer line between San Felipe and Fountain View Drive, and 4,400 linear feet of 48-inch diameter sanitary sewer line along Fountain View Drive using trenchless construction. The scope also included the installation of a local collector sewer ranging in size from 8-inch to 18-inch using trenchless construction along Bering Drive. The transfer of existing sanitary services along Augusta Drive and Westheimer Drive that are presently connected to the 36-inch monolithic Reinforced Concrete Pipe (to be abandoned) to the existing sanitary sewers that will remain after construction of this project. The Project was awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$19,677,850.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by San Felipe on the north, Westheimer on the south, Bering on the east, and Fountain View on the west.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of

\$799,325.72 in excess of the original contract value for the additional work described in Change Order No. 12, removal of a concrete obstruction, construction of rescue shaft, construction of wood box tunnel, installation of a 36-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe with casing grouts from STA 14+99 to STA 16+59 on San Felipe Street. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified, leaving the contingency balance.

The total requested appropriation is \$839,292.01 to be appropriated as follows: \$799,325.72 for contract services and \$39,966.29 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Harper Brothers Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal. The original Contract amount totals \$19,677,850.00. The Contractor has been paid \$19,051,740.00 (96.82%) to date. Of this amount, \$4,211,692.00 (22.11%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$20,477,175.72. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0026-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-1058, dated 12-09-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$839,292.01 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of \$22,830,359.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)-395-2456

Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director`s Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)395-2282
Markos E.MengeshaP.E., CCM, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	(832) 395-2365

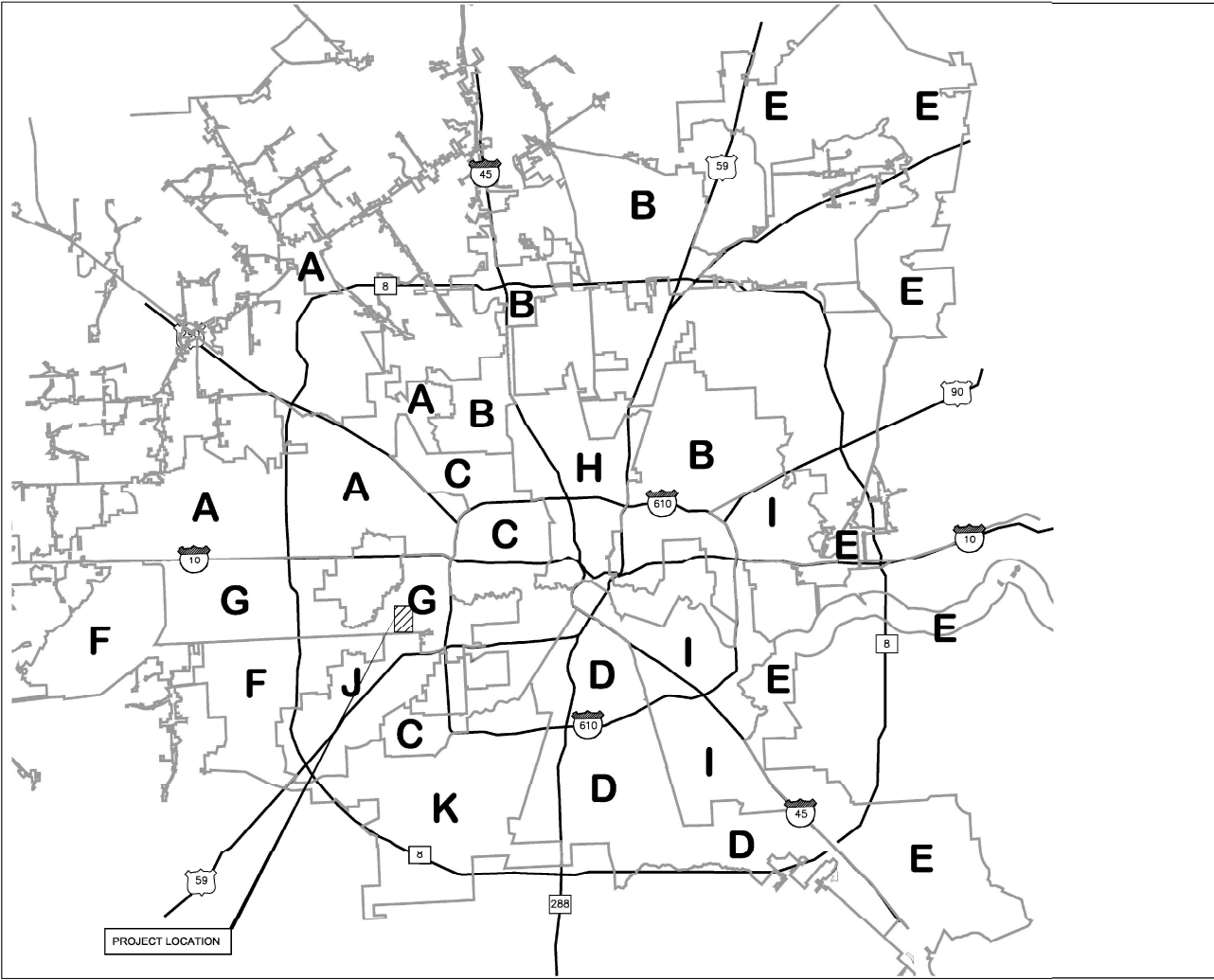
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



KEY MAP:
 SAN FELIPE L.S.: 491N
 BERING L.S.: 491P

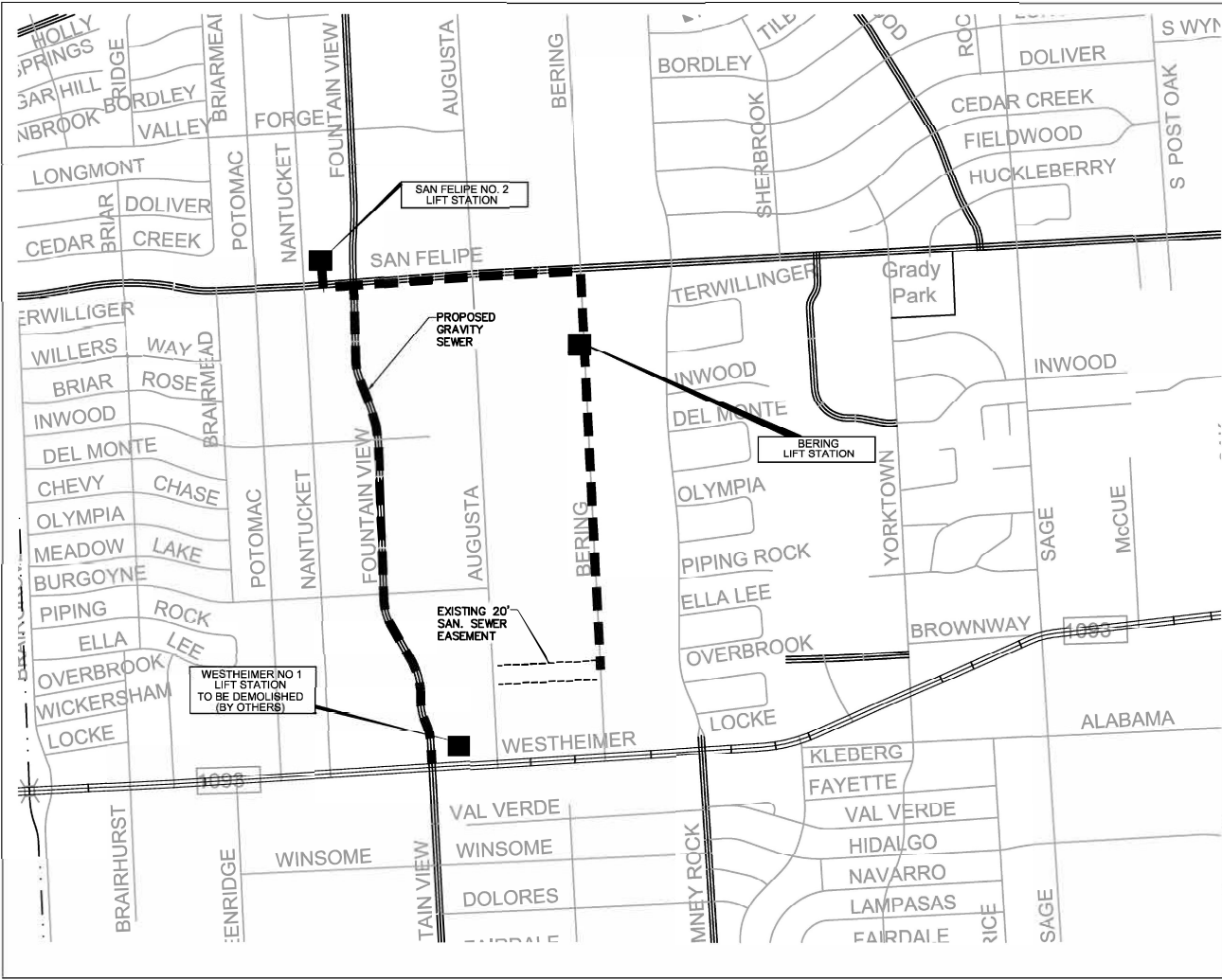
OTHON
 OTHON, INC. TBPE NO. F-1471
 11111 Wilcrest Green Dr. Suite 128, Houston, TX 77042 TEL: 713.975.8555
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS www.othon.com



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

ABANDONMENT OF BERING AND SAN FELIPE LIFT STATION
 WBS-NO. R-000536-0026-4

EXHIBIT 1
LOCATION MAP



KEY MAP:
 SAN FELIPE L.S.: 491N
 BERING L.S.: 491P

OTHON
 OTHON, INC.
 11111 Wilcrest Green Dr. Suite 126, Houston, TX 77042 TEL 713 975 8555
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS www.othon.com



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

ABANDONMENT OF BERING AND SAN FELIPE LIFT STATION
 WBS-NO. R-000536-0026-4

EXHIBIT 2
VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2024

HPW – 20FAC2446-A Addn'l Approp / Harper Brothers Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 12 for Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation of \$799,325.72 for Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Improvements program and is required to meet the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Wastewater facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included the construction of approximately 2,100 linear feet of 30-inch diameter sanitary sewer line along San Felipe, 210 linear feet of 36-inch diameter sanitary sewer line between San Felipe and Fountain View Drive, and 4,400 linear feet of 48-inch diameter sanitary sewer line along Fountain View Drive using trenchless construction. The scope also included the installation of a local collector sewer ranging in size from 8-inch to 18-inch using trenchless construction along Bering Drive. The transfer of existing sanitary services along Augusta Drive and Westheimer Drive that are presently connected to the 36-inch monolithic Reinforced Concrete Pipe (to be abandoned) to the existing sanitary sewers that will remain after construction of this project. The Project was awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$19,677,850.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by San Felipe on the north, Westheimer on the south, Bering on the east, and Fountain View on the west.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$799,325.72 in excess of the original contract value for the additional work described in Change Order No. 12, removal of a concrete obstruction, construction of rescue shaft, construction of wood box tunnel, installation of a 36-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe with casing grouts from STA 14+99 to STA 16+59 on San Felipe Street. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified, leaving the contingency balance.

The total requested appropriation is \$839,292.01 to be appropriated as follows: \$799,325.72 for contract services and \$39,966.29 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Harper Brothers Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal. The original Contract amount totals \$19,677,850.00. The Contractor has been paid \$19,051,740.00 (96.82%) to date. Of this amount, \$4,211,692.00 (22.11%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$20,477,175.72. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 7/31/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2024

HPW – 20FAC2446-B Change Order / Harper Brothers
Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 12 with **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** to remove a concrete obstruction, construction of 54-inch by 54-inch wood box tunnel, the installation of a 36-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe in a 44-inch steel casing with grouts from STA 14+99 to STA 16+59 on San Felipe Street - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 10 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 12 for the Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 12.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Improvements program and is required to meet the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Wastewater facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by San Felipe on the north, Westheimer on the south, Bering on the east, and Fountain View on the west.

CHANGE ORDER No. 12: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 12 to remove a concrete obstruction, construction of 54-inch by 54-inch wood box tunnel, the installation of a 36-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe in a 44-inch steel casing with grouts from STA 14+99 to STA 16+59 on San Felipe Street. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The original contract duration for this project was 675 calendar days. The project was awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$19,677,850.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 12 is in the amount of \$799,325.72, or 4.06% above the original contract amount. This will increase the contract amount to \$20,477,175.72.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20.00%. The

original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2020-1058 was in the amount of \$19,677,850.00. Assuming approval of Change Order No. 12, the Contract amount will increase to \$20,477,175.72. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 22.11%.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0026-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-1058, dated 12-09-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (Previous) appropriation of \$22,830,359.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$839,292.01 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)395-2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	(832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2024

HPW – 20FAC2446-B Change Order / Harper Brothers Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 12 for the Abandonment of Bering and San Felipe Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 12.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Improvements program and is required to meet the City’s Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Wastewater facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by San Felipe on the north, Westheimer on the south, Bering on the east, and Fountain View on the west.

CHANGE ORDER No. 12: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 12 to remove a concrete obstruction, construction of 54-inch by 54-inch wood box tunnel, the installation of a 36-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe in a 44-inch steel casing with grouts from STA 14+99 to STA 16+59 on San Felipe Street. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The original contract duration for this project was 675 calendar days. The project was awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$19,677,850.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 12 is in the amount of \$799,325.72, or 4.06% above the original contract amount. This will increase the contract amount to \$20,477,175.72.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2020-1058 was in the amount of \$19,677,850.00. Assuming approval of Change Order No. 12, the Contract amount will increase to \$20,477,175.72. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor’s to date MWBE/SBE performance is 22.11%.

DocuSigned by:

7/31/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0026-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-1058, dated 12-09-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (Previous) appropriation of \$22,830,359.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
Subsequent additional appropriation of \$839,292.01 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director’s Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director’s Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)395-2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	(832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Prior Council Action
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Prior Change Order #'s 1-11
Change Order #12

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2024

HAS - Accept Work – Construction Contract with C.F.
McDonald Electric, Inc. for the Terminal A Vault
Replacement at IAH, Project No. 634

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$5,339,883.42 and acceptance of work on contract with **C. F. MCDONALD ELECTRIC, INC** for Terminal A Vault Replacement Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - 7.89% over the original contract amount of \$4,949,469.00 and under the 10% contingency amount - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$5,339,883.42, or 7.89% over the original contract amount of \$4,949,469.00 and under the 10% contingency amount, to accept the work, and to authorize the final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$5,339,883.42 for the Terminal A Vault Replacement Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 634). The final contract amount includes 11 Change Orders with a net value of \$390,414.42, primarily due to equipment procurement and installation delays beyond the Contractor's control.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

It is now requested that City Council pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$5,339,883.42, or 7.89% over the original contract amount of \$4,949,469.00 and under the 10% contingency amount, to accept the work, and to authorize the final payment.

MWSBE Participation:

The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 7% MBE and 2.4% WBE (9.4% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 11.3% MBE and 2.4% WBE (13.7% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 11.48% MBE and 2.36% WBE (13.85% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this

project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The MBE goal was achieved, and good faith efforts were made to achieve the WBE goal while goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

-
Director's Signature:

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

-
Prior Council Action:
05/13/2015 (O) 2015-423

Contact Information:
Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Gary High 281-233-1987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2024

HAS - Accept Work – Construction Contract with C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. for the Terminal A Vault Replacement at IAH, Project No. 634

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$5,339,883.42, or 7.89% over the original contract amount of \$4,949,469.00 and under the 10% contingency amount, to accept the work, and to authorize the final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$5,339,883.42 for the Terminal A Vault Replacement Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 634). The final contract amount includes 11 Change Orders with a net value of \$390,414.42, primarily due to equipment procurement and installation delays beyond the Contractor's control.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

It is now requested that City Council pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$5,339,883.42, or 7.89% over the original contract amount of \$4,949,469.00 and under the 10% contingency amount, to accept the work, and to authorize the final payment.

MWSBE Participation:

The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 7% MBE and 2.4% WBE (9.4% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 11.3% MBE and 2.4% WBE (13.7% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 11.48% MBE and 2.36% WBE (13.85% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The MBE goal was achieved, and good faith efforts were made to achieve the WBE goal while goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

Director's Signature:

DS
GH

DocuSigned by:

Jim Szczesniak

Jim Szczesniak

Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

05/13/2015 (O) 2015-423

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Gary High 281-233-1987



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2024

25CONS588 – Accept Work – D7 Roofing & Metal LLC. –
HPD Property Room Roof Replacement

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$1,305,548.53 and acceptance of work on the construction contract with **D7 ROOFING & METAL, LLC.**, for the Houston Police Department Property Room Roof Replacement Project - 9.99% over the original construction amount and under the approved 10% contingency - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$1,305,548.53 and acceptance of work on the construction contract with D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC., for the Houston Police Department Property Room Roof Replacement project – 9.99 % over the original construction amount and under the approved 10% contingency.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1202 Washington Avenue, Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project replaced the roofing system for the building; replaced fiberglass handrail around the roof access hatch, replaced caulking for all the windows and wall joints; power washed and painted the exterior walls and doors.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project in 211 days, 29 days less than the revised contract time of 240 days. The revised contract time is the original contract time of 180 days, plus 60 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$1,305,548.53, an increase of \$118,548.53 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order No.1 replaced existing leaking roof drain, Change Order No. 2 replaced existing fiberglass guard rail around the roof access hatch. Change order No. 3 and No. 4 prepared and painted the tilt wall with specialized exterior wall paint.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 16.21% MBE and 5.06% WBE (21.27% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.21% MBE, 5.13% WBE and 4% SBE (21.34% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 3.64% MBE, 5.29% WBE, and 11.59% SBE

(20.52% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: the WBE and SBE goals were exceeded, and good faith efforts were made to meet the MBE goal and utilize goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the contractor's M/WBE performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

WBS No: G-000128-0004-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Larry Satterwhite
Interim Chief
Houston Police Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-309, dated April 27, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$1,305,700.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/16/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2024

25CONS588 – Accept Work – D7 Roofing & Metal LLC. – HPD Property Room Roof
Replacement

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$1,305,548.53 and acceptance of work on the construction contract with D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC., for the Houston Police Department Property Room Roof Replacement project – 9.99 % over the original construction amount and under the approved 10% contingency.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1202 Washington Avenue, Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project replaced the roofing system for the building; replaced fiberglass handrail around the roof access hatch, replaced caulking for all the windows and wall joints; power washed and painted the exterior walls and doors.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project in 211 days, 29 days less than the revised contract time of 240 days. The revised contract time is the original contract time of 180 days, plus 60 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$1,305,548.53, an increase of \$118,548.53 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order No.1 replaced existing leaking roof drain, Change Order No. 2 replaced existing fiberglass guard rail around the roof access hatch. Change order No. 3 and No. 4 prepared and painted the tilt wall with specialized exterior wall paint.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 16.21% MBE and 5.06% WBE (21.27% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.21% MBE, 5.13% WBE and 4% SBE (21.34% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 3.64% MBE, 5.29% WBE, and 11.59% SBE (20.52% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: the WBE and SBE goals were exceeded, and good faith efforts were made to meet the MBE goal and utilize goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the contractor's M/WBE performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

WBS No: G-000128-0004-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 7/2/2024

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Larry Satterwhite
Interim Chief
Houston Police Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-309, dated April 27, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$1,305,700.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Contact Information:
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MAPS	Backup Material
Tax Delinquent Report	Backup Material
Change Orders 1-4	Backup Material
Consent of Surety	Backup Material
00641 Contractor's Certification of Final Completion	Backup Material
00650 - Final Completion	Backup Material
Previous Ordinance & RCA	Backup Material
OBO Closeout Package	Backup Material
Preliminary Pay App	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District B, District D, District E, District F, District H, District
I, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HPW – 20SWO159 Accept Work / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$5,308,820.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2018 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #1 - 11.52% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY 2018 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$5,308,820.18 or 5,308,820.18% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Storm Water Drainage Program to preserve, repair, rehabilitate and reconstruct assets on a location-by-location basis as needed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope was established by each work authorization with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$ 6,000,000.00.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, T Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, is \$5,308,820.18, a decrease of \$691,179.82 or 11.52% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE (9.00% total). The awarded goals for this project were 14.00% MBE, 2.00% WBE, and 2.00% SBE (18.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual

participation achieved on this project was 13.23% MBE, 5.83% WBE, and 2.36% SBE (21.42% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWSBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime achieved the awarded goals and made good faith efforts to utilize their goal credit subcontractors. For these reason, the Contractors' performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

Randy Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-MA0126-1801-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0910, dated 11-29-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$6,200,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 - Stormwater Fund

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2282
Johanna Clark, Sr. Assistant Director, HPW	Transportation and Drainage Operations - Storm	832-395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Project List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District D, District E, District F, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HPW – 20SWO159 Accept Work / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY 2018 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$5,308,820.18 or 11.52% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.


PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Storm Water Drainage Program to preserve, repair, rehabilitate and reconstruct assets on a location-by-location basis as needed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope was established by each work authorization with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$ 6,000,000.00.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, T Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, is \$5,308,820.18, a decrease of \$691,179.82 or 11.52% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE (9.00% total). The awarded goals for this project were 14.00% MBE, 2.00% WBE, and 2.00% SBE (18.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.23% MBE, 5.83% WBE, and 2.36% SBE (21.42% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWSBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime achieved the awarded goals and made good faith efforts to utilize their goal credit subcontractors. For these reason, the Contractors' performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:
 7/23/2024
BF463EF0DF454EB

Randy Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-MA0126-1801-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0910, dated 11-29-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$6,200,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 - Stormwater Fund

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2282
Johanna Clark, Sr. Assistant Director, HPW	Transportation and Drainage Operations - Storm	832-395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Project List

OBO

Prior Council Action

Ownership Information Form and Tax Report

Change Orders 1-3

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



PROJECT STREET LIST

Project : FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1
 Contractor : T Construction L.L.C.

Project No. : M-MAO126-1801-4
 Contract No. : 4600014621

Work Auth. No	Street	From Street	To Street	Key Map	Council Distr	Start Date	Comp Date	Status	Comments
1	Lavender Street	East Crosstimbers Street	Weaver Road	454L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Plaag Street	Plagg Street	Pointer Street	454L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Weaver Road	Pointer Street	Lavender Street	454K & L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Pointer Street	Tampico Street	Bonita Street	454K & L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Bonita Street	East Crosstimbers Street	Weaver Road	454L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Pointer Street	East Crosstimbers Street	Weaver Road	454K	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
2	23723 Atascocita Shores	Shoregrove Drive	Outfall	337R	E	02-13-2018	09-03-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #2 - 20723 Atascocita Shores
3	701 Gellhorn	Gellhorn Drive	North Loop Freeway	495C	B	04-30-2018	09-03-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #3 - 701 Gellhorn
4	Winsome Lane	W147-00-00	Outfall	490T	F	05-16-2018	02-28-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #4 - Westmont-Tanglewild Area
4	Highmeadow Drive	Highmeadow Drive	Westerland Drive	490T & X	F	05-16-2018	02-28-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #4 - Westmont-Tanglewild Area
4	Rockyridge Drive	W147-00-00	Outfall	490T	F	05-16-2018	02-28-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #4 - Westmont-Tanglewild Area
5	9550 Gulf Bridge	A120-10-00	Outfall	576S	I	05-07-2018	05-18-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #5 - 9550 Gulf Bridge
6	12552 Ryewater	Turkey Creek	Outfall	617A	D	06-04-2018	07-25-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #6 - 12552 Ryewater
7	13100 Whiteheather	Whiteheather Drive	Brookston Street	572E & J	K	06-11-2018	03-08-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #7 - 13100 Whiteheather
7	Whiteheather Drive	Holmes Road	Sims Bayou	572A, E, J & N	K	06-11-2018	03-08-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #7 - 13100 Whiteheather
8	Longview Street	Harbor Street	North Wayside Drive	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Harbor Street	Eagle Pass Street	Wallisville Road	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Alderson Street	Anderson Street	Harbor Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Texarkana Street	Texarkana Street	Harbor Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Eagle Pass Street	Harbor Street	North Wayside Drive	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Harbor Street	Force Street	Harbor Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Crown Street	Eagle Pass Street	Alderson Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor



PROJECT STREET LIST

Project : FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1
Contractor : T Construction L.L.C.

Project No. : M-MAO126-1801-4
Contract No. : 4600014621

8	Gainesville Street	Gainesville Street	Harbor Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
9	303 Victoria Drive	Walthall Drive	Arlington Street	453J	H	04-13-2020	06-30-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #9 - 303 Victoria Drive Clearing and Grubbing
10	5800 Pickfair Street	Lavender Street	North Loop East Freeway	454U & Q	B	04-20-2020	06-30-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #10 - 5800 Pickfair
11	5300 Kashmere Street	Kashmere Street	Hunting Bayou	454T	B	04-20-2020	06-30-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #11 - 5300 Kashmere



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2022

HPW - 20WWO1032 Accept Work/EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$940,598.67 and acceptance of work on contract with **ENVIROWASTE SERVICES GROUP, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation - 27.89% under the original contract amount (4277-72)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$940,598.67, which is 27.89% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc., with an original contract amount of \$1,304,343.48. The Contract duration for this project was 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc. has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$940,598.67, a decrease of \$363,744.81 or 27.89% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and actual quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWSBE contract goals for this project were 19% MBE and 5% WBE (24% total). The MWSBE goals approved for this project were 24% MBE and 7% SBE (31% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.07% MBE and 13.61% SBE (26.68% total). The standard for

meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory for the following reasons: All listed goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible and the total advertised goal for the project was exceeded. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the Good Faith Effort requirements of the City's MWSBE program.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0195-4
File No. 4277-72

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0598 dated 06/19/2013

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,369,561.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	Houston Water	832.395.8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Location List
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

4277-72		Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation		
WBS No. R-000266-0195-4		EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc.		
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
6	451K,P	Hempstead Gardens, 77092	IA078	A
8	450P,Q	McCleish J V, 77080	IA030	A
20	411Q,U	Inwood Forest, 77088	NW165	A
31	449U,V,Z	Elliot Company Commercial , 77043	WD079	A
3	455N,P,S,T	Liberty Road Manor, 77028	HS004	B
10	344R,V;375N,S	Greenlee, 77032, 77396	NT002	B
18	375T,U	Eastex Oaks Village, 77396	EO010	B
27	412T,U,X,Y	Lincoln City, 77088	II087	B
30	412P,T,Q,U	Lincoln City , 77088	II088	B
36	492V	West Mandell Place, 77098	AS077	C
37	492M	Hyde Park Court, 77019	II179	C
38	492M,Q,R	Buffalo, 77019	II260	C
39	492R,V	Windsor Place, 77006	AS091	C
16	492S,W	Westgrove Court, 77027	AS054	C, G
7	493K,P	Allen Center, 77019	II171	C, I
32	573N,P	Skyview Park, 77047	AS097	D
41	533Q,R	Foster Place, 77021	SB171	D
42	573R;574N	Minnetex Place, 77048	CH012	D
14	575E,J,K	Allen Farms, 77061	SB030	D, I
19	297S,W	Hunters Ridge Village, 77339	KW037	E
24	576V,Z;577S,W	Southdown Trace, 77034	MC007	E
26	366B,F	Kingwood Place Village, 77339	KW015	E
34	338Y,Z	Spanish Cove, 77532	CB010	E
22	535U,Y	Meadowbrook Acres, 77061	SB036	E, I
5	489Y;529C	Wilcrest Green, 77042	BW254	F
21	528L,M	Braewood Glen, 77072	BW243	F
23	528U,Y,Z	Huntington Village, 77099	WJ279	F
17	488N,P,S,T	Briar Village, 77077	WR228	G
25	488E,F,J,K	Westway Farms, 77077	TK225	G
33	489F	Wilchester West, 77079	WD005	G
43	491N,S,T,W	Post Oak Estates, 77057	SW029	G, J
35	452D,H;453E	Donovan Terrace, 77091	II073	H
40	413T,U	Pembroke, 77076	II037	H
1	535X	Park Place, 77061	SB032, SB037, SB038, SB039	I
2	535T,X	Glenbrook Valley, 77061	SB040, SBP12	I
11	534Z; 535W,X; 575A,B	Broadview, 77061	SB028	I
28	574H;575A,E	Central Industrial Park, 77061	SB029	I
4	530J,K,N,P	Braneburn Glen, 77074	KB302	J
15	530L,M,R	Sharpstown, 77074	SW079	J
44	530D,H;531A,E	Sharpstown Industrial Park, 77074	SW082	J
9	531X,Y;571B	Westbury, 77096	SW014	K
12	531U,V,Y; 571A,B,C,F	Westbury, 77035, 77096	SW002	K
13	571F,G,H,K,L; 572A,E	Allum Acres Home Annex, 77045, 77085	SW010	K



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2022

HPW - 20WWO1032 Accept Work/EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$940,598.67, which is 27.89% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc., with an original contract amount of \$1,304,343.48. The Contract duration for this project was 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc. has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$940,598.67, a decrease of \$363,744.81 or 27.89% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and actual quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWSBE contract goals for this project were 19% MBE and 5% WBE (24% total). The MWSBE goals approved for this project were 24% MBE and 7% SBE (31% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.07% MBE and 13.61% SBE (26.68% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory for the following reasons: All listed goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible and the total advertised goal for the project was exceeded. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the Good Faith Effort requirements of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

7/26/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0195-4
File No. 4277-72

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0598 dated 06/19/2013

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,369,561.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	Houston Water	832.395.8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
Location Map Part 1	Backup Material
Location Map Part 2	Backup Material
Location Map Part 3	Backup Material
Location Map Part 4	Backup Material
Location Map Part 5	Backup Material
Location Map Part 6	Backup Material
Location Map Part 7	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2024

WS1138412939 - Lease of a Modular Building (Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company dba Boxx Modular) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$92,589.40 for the Lease of a Modular Building through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Houston Airport System from **NORTEX MODULAR LEASING AND CONSTRUCTION COMPANY dba BOXX MODULAR** - 20 Months - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S97-WS1138412939 – Approve spending authority in the amount of \$92,589.40 for the lease of a modular building from Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company dba Boxx Modular for a 20-month period through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending in the amount of **\$92,589.40** for the lease of one (1) modular building for a **20-month period from Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company dba Boxx Modular** through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Houston Airport System.

This lease will serve as a renewal with the contractor continue providing a temporary modular building for the Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Station 81, located at Hobby Airport.

This building is already in place, with utility hookups and ARFF personnel currently reside there. The building is 8,568 square feet with unique requirements such as a kitchen, dining room, living room, sleeping dorms, office and showers, and restrooms to provide living quarters for Hoppy Airport ARFF personnel. The permanent building is currently under construction and scheduled for completion on December 31, 2024. Additional months have been added to this lease in the event if the project is not completed by the anticipated completion date.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all tools, materials, equipment, labor, supervision, and transportation necessary to furnish, deliver, and install one (1) 126'x68 modular building. The temporary modular building was installed at 7900 Paul B. Koonce, Houston, TX 77061 on the Hobby Airport premises.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

The Office of Business Opportunity approved the zero-percentage goal document.

Hire Houston First:

This Procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the City utilizes a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in Financial Policies.

<p>_____ Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer</p>	<p>_____ Department Approval Authority Signature</p>
--	--

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Airport System	\$ 55,553.64	\$ 37, 035.76	\$ 92,589.40

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$92,589.40
 HAS Revenue Fund
 Fund No.: 8001

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SIGNED Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2024

WS1138412939 - Lease of a Modular Building (Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company dba Boxx Modular) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

S97-WS1138412939 – Approve spending authority in the amount of \$92,589.40 for the lease of a modular building from Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company dba Boxx Modular for a 20-month period through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending in the amount of **\$92,589.40** for the lease of one (1) modular building for a **20-month period from Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company dba Boxx Modular** through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Houston Airport System.

This lease will serve as a renewal with the contractor continue providing a temporary modular building for the Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Station 81, located at Hobby Airport. This building is already in place, with utility hookups and ARFF personnel currently reside there. The building is 8,568 square feet with unique requirements such as a kitchen, dining room, living room, sleeping dorms, office and showers, and restrooms to provide living quarters for Hopyy Airport ARFF personnel. The permanent building is currently under construction and scheduled for completion on December 31, 2024. Additional months have been added to this lease in the event if the project is not completed by the anticipated completion date.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all tools, materials, equipment, labor, supervision, and transportation necessary to furnish, deliver, and install one (1) 126'x68 modular building. The temporary modular building was installed at 7900 Paul B. Koonce, Houston, TX 77061 on the Hobby Airport premises.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

The Office of Business Opportunity approved the zero-percentage goal document.

Hire Houston First:

This Procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the City utilizes a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in Financial Policies.

7/25/2024

Candice Gambrell

0EEA3CC0243B4E9...

FOR

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer	Department Approval Authority Signature
--	--

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Airport System	\$ 55,553.64	\$ 37, 035.76	\$ 92,589.40

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$92,589.40

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 8001

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Cooperative/Interlocal Justification Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

WS1198146873 - Fuel (Moffitt Holdings, LLC dba Moffitt Services) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for Emergency Purchase and Delivery of Fuel for the Fleet Management Department from **MOFFITT HOLDINGS, LLC dba MOFFITT SERVICES** - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P40-WS1198146873) - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for the purchase and delivery of fuel from Moffitt Holdings, LLC dba Moffitt Services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$100,000.00**, for the purchase and delivery of fuel from **Moffitt Holdings, LLC dba Moffitt Services**.

In response to the widespread power outages across the City caused by Hurricane Beryl on July 8, 2024, the Chief Procurement Officer issued an Emergency Purchase Order to Moffitt Holdings, LLC, dba Moffitt Services, on July 12, 2024. The power outages lasted several days, and the fuel and related delivery services provided by the vendor were crucial for keeping diesel-powered generators operational at wastewater and drinking water facilities.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to impact of July 2024 Hurricane Beryl, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00

Fleet Management Fund
Fund 1005

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

WS1198146873 - Fuel (Moffitt Holdings, LLC dba Moffitt Services) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

APPROVE Spending Authority for the purchase and delivery of fuel from **MOFFITT HOLDINGS, LLC dba MOFFITT SERVICES** for the Fleet Management Department - \$100,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P40-WS1198146873) - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for the purchase and delivery of fuel from Moffitt Holdings, LLC dba Moffitt Services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$100,000.00**, for the purchase and delivery of fuel from **Moffitt Holdings, LLC dba Moffitt Services**.

In response to the widespread power outages across the City caused by Hurricane Beryl on July 8, 2024, the Chief Procurement Officer issued an Emergency Purchase Order to Moffitt Holdings, LLC, dba Moffitt Services, on July 12, 2024. The power outages lasted several days, and the fuel and related delivery services provided by the vendor were crucial for keeping diesel-powered generators operational at wastewater and drinking water facilities.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to impact of July 2024 Hurricane Beryl, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

8/7/2024

Proposed by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Approved by:

 6CBC87A954AE4B1...

8/7/2024

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00
 Fleet Management Fund
 Fund 1005

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

EPO Justification Form	Backup Material
Invoice 1	Backup Material
Invoice 2	Backup Material
Invoice 3	Backup Material
Invoice 4	Backup Material
Invoice 5	Backup Material
Invoice 6	Backup Material
Invoice 7	Backup Material
Invoice 8	Backup Material
Invoice 9	Backup Material
Invoice 10	Backup Material
Invoice 11	Backup Material
Invoice 12	Backup Material
Invoice 13	Backup Material
Invoice 14	Backup Material
Invoice 15	Backup Material
Invoice 16	Backup Material
Invoice 17	Backup Material
Invoice 18	Backup Material
Invoice 19	Backup Material
Invoice 20	Backup Material
Invoice 21	Backup Material
Invoice 22	Backup Material
Invoice 23	Backup Material
Invoice 24	Backup Material
Invoice 25	Backup Material
Invoice 26	Backup Material
Invoice 27	Backup Material
Invoice 28	Backup Material
Invoice 29	Backup Material
Invoice 30	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2024

WS1198448715 - Adoption trailer for BARC
(NationwideTrailers, LLC.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

NATIONWIDE TRAILERS, LLC for approval of a one-time purchase of one Trailer through the Buyboard Cooperative Purchasing supplier for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$106,905.40 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

P46-WS1198448715 - Approve a one-time purchase in the total amount of \$106,905.40 for one 7'x19' trailer through the Buyboard Cooperative Purchasing supplier, Nationwide Trailers, LLC., for the Fleet Management Department, on behalf of the Administration and Regulatory Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve the purchase of one (1) 7'x19' trailer in the total amount of **\$106,905.40** through the Buyboard Cooperative Purchasing supplier, **Nationwide Trailers, LLC**, for the Administration and Regulatory Department.

This purchase is for one (1) 7'x19' hitch-pull trailer that BARC will use to transport animals available for adoption. The animals will be transported from the BARC animal shelter to offsite adoption events in this fully insulated, heavy-duty trailer. The trailer has seventeen animal compartments, which can be expanded to twenty-two compartments with removable wall dividers. BARC's current small trailer is reaching the end of its lifespan and is currently not operational due to the need for expensive repairs.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$106,905.40	\$0.00	\$106,905.40

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2023-695 approved by City Council August 29th, 2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$106,905.40

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated

Fund No.: 1800 - **Previously appropriated by Ord. #2023-695**

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2024

WS1198448715 - Adoption trailer for BARC (NationwideTrailers, LLC.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

NATIONWIDE TRAILERS, LLC. for the one-time purchase of one trailer through the Buyboard Cooperative Purchasing supplier for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$106,905.40 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated

Background:

P46-WS1198448715 - Approve a one-time purchase in the total amount of \$106,905.40 for one 7'x19' trailer through the Buyboard Cooperative Purchasing supplier, Nationwide Trailers, LLC., for the Fleet Management Department, on behalf of the Administration and Regulatory Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve the purchase of one (1) 7'x19' trailer in the total amount of **\$106,905.40** through the Buyboard Cooperative Purchasing supplier, **Nationwide Trailers, LLC**, for the Administration and Regulatory Department.

This purchase is for one (1) 7'x19' hitch-pull trailer that BARC will use to transport animals available for adoption. The animals will be transported from the BARC animal shelter to offsite adoption events in this fully insulated, heavy-duty trailer. The trailer has seventeen animal compartments, which can be expanded to twenty-two compartments with removable wall dividers. BARC's current small trailer is reaching the end of its lifespan and is currently not operational due to the need for expensive repairs.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

8/7/2024

6121834A077C41A...

6CBC87A954AE4B1...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

8/7/2024

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$106,905.40	\$0.00	\$106,905.40

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2023-695 approved by City Council August 29th, 2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$106,905.40
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated
Fund No: 1800. Previously appropriated by Ord. #2023-695



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2024

WS1185269674 - Bucket Trucks (72 HOUR LLC DBA
National Auto Fleet Group) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

72 HOUR LLC dba NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP to approve the purchase of Bucket Trucks through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$3,189,000.00 - Special Revenue and Enterprise Funds

Background:

(P23-WS1185269674) Approve the purchase of bucket trucks from 72 HOUR LLC DBA National Auto Fleet Group through the Sourcewell cooperative purchasing program in the total amount of \$3,189,000.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of sixteen (16) bucket trucks from **72 HOUR LLC DBA National Auto Fleet Group** through the Sourcewell cooperative purchasing program in the total amount of **\$3,189,000.00** for Houston Public Works (HPW). This equipment has been vetted and approved by FMD.

These bucket trucks are utility trucks fitted with a hydraulic pole that has a man-carrying bucket at its end. The bucket helps keep the worker safe as the boom lifts them up to where they can comfortably use tools and safely perform the job. This equipment is a specialized vehicle equipped with an extendable and articulating boom, which has a bucket or platform at the end. These trucks are used for various tasks, including, traffic maintenance, installation of security cameras, tree trimming, signage installation, and exterior building maintenance. This equipment comes with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,189,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,189,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax Fund No.: 2311

\$ 189,000.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund No.: 8305

\$3,189,000.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2024

WS1185269674 - Bucket Trucks (72 HOUR LLC DBA National Auto Fleet Group) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

(P23-WS1185269674) Approve the purchase of bucket trucks from 72 HOUR LLC DBA National Auto Fleet Group through the Sourcewell cooperative purchasing program in the total amount of \$3,189,000.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of sixteen (16) bucket trucks from **72 HOUR LLC DBA National Auto Fleet Group** through the Sourcewell cooperative purchasing program in the total amount of **\$3,189,000.00** for Houston Public Works (HPW). This equipment has been vetted and approved by FMD.

These bucket trucks are utility trucks fitted with a hydraulic pole that has a man-carrying bucket at its end. The bucket helps keep the worker safe as the boom lifts them up to where they can comfortably use tools and safely perform the job. This equipment is a specialized vehicle equipped with an extendable and articulating boom, which has a bucket or platform at the end. These trucks are used for various tasks, including, traffic maintenance, installation of security cameras, tree trimming, signage installation, and exterior building maintenance. This equipment comes with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

7/29/2024

DocuSigned by:
Candice Gambrell
0FFA3CC0243B4E9

DocuSigned by:
Gary Glasscock
6CBC87A954AE4B1...

FOR Jedediah Greenfield

Department Approval Authority

7/29/2024

Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,189,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,189,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax Fund No.: 2311

\$ 189,000.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund No.: 8305

\$3,189,000.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager
Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Approved MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2024

WS1149946611 - Trailer (Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

TECHNICAL LABORATORY SYSTEMS, INC for Purchase of a Trailer through The Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$122,210.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P23-WS1149946611) Approve the purchase in the total amount of \$122,210.00 for a trailer from Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc. through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a trailer from **Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc.** through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing agreement in the total amount of **\$122,210.00** for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This trailer will be used to transport the training simulator purchased in FY23 throughout the City of Houston to water purification and wastewater treatment plants and other satellite locations. The simulator's mobility will allow employees to learn important skills regarding the operation of heavy equipment without major disruption to plant operations by reducing the employees' time away from job locations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement

for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$122,210.00	\$0	\$122,210.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$122,210.00
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

-

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2024

WS1149946611 - Trailer (Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

P23-WS1149946611) Approve the purchase in the total amount of \$122,210.00 for a trailer from Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc. through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a trailer from **Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc.** through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing agreement in the total amount of **\$122,210.00** for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This trailer will be used to transport the training simulator purchased in FY23 throughout the City of Houston to water purification and wastewater treatment plants and other satellite locations. The simulator's mobility will allow employees to learn important skills regarding the operation of heavy equipment without major disruption to plant operations by reducing the employees' time away from job locations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

7/25/2024

DocuSigned by:
Candice Gambrell
0EEA3CC0243B4F9...

FOR Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Gary Glasscock
6CBC87A954AE4B1...

Department Approval Authority

7/25/2024

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$122,210.00	\$0	\$122,210.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$122,210.00
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Approved COOP
Quote
Ownership Information Form
Conflict of Interest Form
Tax Report
Form A
Approved OBO Waiver

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

WS1185213035 - Mobile Radio Replacement (Motorola Solutions, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$496,514.00 for Purchase and Replacement of Mobile (In-Car) Radios for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of Houston Fire Department through the Texas Department of Information Resources supplier, **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

WS1185213035 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$496,514.00 for the purchase and replacement of mobile (in-car) radios through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) supplier, Motorola Solutions, Inc. for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$496,514.00** for the purchase and replacement of sixty (60) mobile (in-car) radios for Houston Information Technology Systems (HITS) on behalf of Houston Fire Department (HFD) from the Department of Information Resources (DIR) supplier, **Motorola Solutions, Inc.**

Mobile (in-car) radios provide HFD with critical information for situational awareness, as well as provide real-time visibility and improved on-scene communications, keeping first responders apprised of their environment. **HFD's** current mobile (in-car) radio inventory has reached end-of-life and end-of-support. This request for spending authority will allow the City to replace HFD's aging inventory of mobile (in-car) radios with next-generation communication devices, including Wi-Fi functionality, allowing the City to update the devices remotely at any time. Furthermore, these new devices will enable the City to receive support from the manufacturer and continue to meet the City's operational needs and security requirements.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology
Services

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$496,514.00	\$0	\$496,514.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriating Ordinance No. 2023-476, passed on June 26, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$496,514.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800 - Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2023-476

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
Coversheet

Type
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

WS1185213035 - Mobile Radio Replacement (Motorola Solutions, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

WS1185213035 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$496,514.00 for the purchase and replacement of mobile (in-car) radios through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) supplier, Motorola Solutions, Inc. for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$496,514.00** for the purchase and replacement of sixty (60) mobile (in-car) radios for Houston Information Technology Systems (HITS) on behalf of Houston Fire Department (HFD) from the Department of Information Resources (DIR) supplier, **Motorola Solutions, Inc.**

Mobile (in-car) radios provide HFD with critical information for situational awareness, as well as provide real-time visibility and improved on-scene communications, keeping first responders apprised of their environment. HFD’s current mobile (in-car) radio inventory has reached end-of-life and end-of-support. This request for spending authority will allow the City to replace HFD’s aging inventory of mobile (in-car) radios with next-generation communication devices, including Wi-Fi functionality, allowing the City to update the devices remotely at any time. Furthermore, these new devices will enable the City to receive support from the manufacturer and continue to meet the City’s operational needs and security requirements.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Impact impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

7/25/2024

Candice Gambrell
0EEA3CC0243B4F9...

DocuSigned by:
Lisa Kent
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

7/25/2024

FOR Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Officer

Houston Information Technology
Services

DS
JW

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$496,514.00	\$0	\$496,514.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriating Ordinance No. 2023-476, passed on June 26, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 496,514.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2023-476

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Appropriated Ordinance	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
CIQ	Backup Material
Contract Status	Backup Material
Justification Form	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Clear Tax	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/29/2024

WS1194859967 - GovQA Software Renewal and
Maintenance (SHI Government Solutions) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$381,788.74 for Purchase of a Public Records Request Management System Software Subscription Renewal, Maintenance, and related services through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources for Houston Information Technology Services from **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** - 12 Months - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

WS1194859967 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$381,788.74 for the purchase of a Public Records Request Management System software subscription renewal, maintenance, and related services from SHI Government Solutions through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources (DIR) for a 12-month term for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$381,788.74** for the purchase of a Public Records Request Management System software subscription renewal, maintenance, and related services and the authority to issue purchase orders as needed or required for a **12-month** term through DIR from the vendor **SHI Government Solutions** for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various other departments,

This request will allow the City to renew the City's Public Records Request Management System software subscription, maintenance, and related services. The Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) is a law that governs Texas governmental entities, including the City, relating to City records and information and requires (unless an exception applies) the City to make such records and information available to the public upon request. The City's Public Records Request Management System allows the City to streamline and manage public information requests and helps the City efficiently process, track, and fulfill TPIA requests. This request will allow the City to maintain compliance with the TPIA while improving response times and record-keeping efficiency.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek

competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/ Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Fiscal Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology
Services

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$381,788.74	\$0	\$381,788.74

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$381,788.74
Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund 1002

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description **Type**

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/29/2024

WS1194859967 - GovQA Software Renewal and Maintenance (SHI Government Solutions) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

WS1194859967 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$381,788.74 for the purchase of a Public Records Request Management System software subscription renewal, maintenance, and related services from SHI Government Solutions through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources (DIR) for a 12-month term for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$381,788.74** for the purchase of a Public Records Request Management System software subscription renewal, maintenance, and related services and the authority to issue purchase orders as needed or required for a **12-month** term through DIR from the vendor **SHI Government Solutions** for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various other departments,

This request will allow the City to renew the City's Public Records Request Management System software subscription, maintenance, and related services. The Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) is a law that governs Texas governmental entities, including the City, relating to City records and information and requires (unless an exception applies) the City to make such records and information available to the public upon request. The City's Public Records Request Management System allows the City to streamline and manage public information requests and helps the City efficiently process, track, and fulfill TPIA requests. This request will allow the City to maintain compliance with the TPIA while improving response times and record-keeping efficiency.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/ Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Fiscal Policies.

8/2/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

8/2/2024

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$381,788.74	\$0	\$381,788.74

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$381,788.74 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Contract Status	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Justification Form	Backup Material
OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2024

WS1195496027 - CIU Technology (Jacobs Technology, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

JACOBS TECHNOLOGY, INC, sole source supplier, for the one-time purchase of Shinobi Receivers from the for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$85,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Health and Safety (WS1195496027) - Approve the one-time purchase of Shinobi receivers from the sole source supplier, Jacobs Technology, Inc. in the total amount of \$85,000.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a one-time purchase in the total amount of \$85,000.00 for five (5) Shinobi receivers from sole source supplier, Jacobs Technology, Inc. for the Houston Police Department.

The handheld Shinobi signal receivers will be utilized by the Communications Intelligence Unit (CIU) of the Houston Police Department.

Supplier Secretary of State Filing Date	Supplier City Registration Date
June 13, 1983	May 3, 2024

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield Department Approval Authority
 Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$85,000.00	\$0	\$85,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$85,000.00

Fed/Local/State Pass - Grant Fund

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2024

WS1195496027 - CIU Technology (Jacobs Technology, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

JACOBS TECHNOLOGY, INC. for the one-time purchase of Shinobi receivers from the sole source supplier for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$85,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Health and Safety (WS1195496027) - Approve the one-time purchase of Shinobi receivers from the sole source supplier, Jacobs Technology, Inc. in the total amount of \$85,000.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a one-time purchase in the total amount of **\$85,000.00** for five (5) Shinobi receivers from sole source supplier, **Jacobs Technology, Inc.** for the Houston Police Department.

The handheld Shinobi signal receivers will be utilized by the Communications Intelligence Unit (CIU) of the Houston Police Department.

Supplier Secretary of State Filing Date	Supplier City Registration Date
June 13, 1983	May 3, 2024

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

8/7/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$85,000.00	\$0	\$85,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$85,000.00

Fed/Local/State Pass - Grant Fund

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Health and Safety Justification
CPO Email Approval
Sole Source Verification Letter
Quote
Ownership Affidavit
Tax Status
Certification of Funds
Form A
Verification of Grant Funding-BA

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District F

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

WS1149528779 - Repair of a Collapsed Pipe (Boyer, Inc.) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,600,000.00 for Emergency Repair of a Collapsed Pipe for Houston Public Works, awarded to **BOYER, INC** - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P23-WS1149528779) – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,600,000.00 for emergency repair of a collapsed pipe from Boyer, Inc. for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Boyer, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$1,600,000.00** for emergency repairs of a collapsed pipe for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Boyer, Inc. on May 24, 2024, to repair a 120" effluent pipe at Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant. The 120" effluent pipe collapsed and caused a sinkhole. The debris from the collapse is causing a stoppage and preventing the plant from discharging to the nearby receiving stream, and electrical wires have now been exposed.

The contractor will provide all supervision, labor, material, and equipment to excavate, identify, and repair the 120" pipe and sinkhole in a multi-phase approach.

Making these repairs in a timely manner helps maintain the reliability and functionality of the wastewater treatment plant's infrastructure, preventing disruptions in service and maintaining our compliance with TCEQ. The emergency purchase order was issued to Boyer, Inc. because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice. Repairs are expected to be completed in August 2024.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

Secretary of State Filing Date

City Registration Date

March 13, 1986

June 25, 2006

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,600,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,600,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,600,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District F

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

WS1149528779 - Repair of a Collapsed Pipe (Boyer, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P23-WS1149528779) – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,600,000.00 for emergency repair of a collapsed pipe from Boyer, Inc. for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Boyer, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$1,600,000.00** for emergency repairs of a collapsed pipe for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Boyer, Inc. on May 24, 2024, to repair a 120” effluent pipe at Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant. The 120” effluent pipe collapsed and caused a sinkhole. The debris from the collapse is causing a stoppage and preventing the plant from discharging to the nearby receiving stream, and electrical wires have now been exposed.

The contractor will provide all supervision, labor, material, and equipment to excavate, identify, and repair the 120” pipe and sinkhole in a multi-phase approach.

Making these repairs in a timely manner helps maintain the reliability and functionality of the wastewater treatment plant’s infrastructure, preventing disruptions in service and maintaining our compliance with TCEQ. The emergency purchase order was issued to Boyer, Inc. because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice. Repairs are expected to be completed in August 2024.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

Secretary of State Filing Date	City Registration Date
March 13, 1986	June 25, 2006

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

7/25/2024

DocuSigned by:

Candice Gambrell

0EEA3CC0243B4F9...

FOR Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

7/26/2024

DS
BB

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,600,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,600,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,600,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Approved EPO Justification

Backup Material

Quote

Backup Material

Ownership Information Form

Backup Material

Conflict of Interest Form

Backup Material

form A

Financial Information

Funding Verification

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

WS1157119363 - Executive Coaching for Houston Public Works (Core Capital Development, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$89,100.00 for Executive Coaching Services for Houston Public Works from **CORE CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT, LLC** - Enterprise Fund

Background:

(P23-WS1157119363) - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$89,100.00 for executive coaching services from Core Capital Development, LLC for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Core Capital Development, LLC (Core Capital)** in the total amount of **\$89,100.00** for executive coaching for Houston Public Works.

Core Capital Development will create a unique blended solution designed to facilitate and sustain behavior change. Their solutions are built on a foundation of coaching, as coaching is recognized as one of the most powerful leadership development tools available for accelerating performance. Core Capital offers customized solutions for enhancing the skills of leaders through a combination of individual coaching, team coaching, leadership development, and assessments. Approximately 27 HPW leaders will receive professional executive coaching sessions for a period of six (6) months. These sessions will assist and develop these executive leaders and senior management for a six (6) month period. Such coaching sessions will provide opportunities for leaders to learn coaching styles to further develop employees.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional services procurement justification for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

 Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$89,100.00	\$0.00	\$89,100.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$89,100.00
 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

WS1157119363 - Executive Coaching for Houston Public Works (Core Capital Development, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

(P23-WS1157119363) - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$89,100.00 for executive coaching services from Core Capital Development, LLC for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Core Capital Development, LLC (Core Capital)** in the total amount of **\$89,100.00** for executive coaching for Houston Public Works.

Core Capital Development will create a unique blended solution designed to facilitate and sustain behavior change. Their solutions are built on a foundation of coaching, as coaching is recognized as one of the most powerful leadership development tools available for accelerating performance. Core Capital offers customized solutions for enhancing the skills of leaders through a combination of individual coaching, team coaching, leadership development, and assessments. Approximately 27 HPW leaders will receive professional executive coaching sessions for a period of six (6) months. These sessions will assist and develop these executive leaders and senior management for a six (6) month period. Such coaching sessions will provide opportunities for leaders to learn coaching styles to further develop employees.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional services procurement justification for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

7/29/2024

DocuSigned by:
Candice Gambrell
0EEA3CC0243B4F9...

DocuSigned by:
Randall V. Macchi
BE463EF0DF454EB...

7/29/2024

FOR Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

DS
BB

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$89,100.00	\$0.00	89,100.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$89,100.00
Water & Sewer Operating Fund
Fund: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved Professional Service Justification	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual WS1157119363	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2024

S29473.A1 - Aluminum Traffic Signs, Blanks (Vulcan, Inc.
dba Vulcan Signs) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

AMEND Motion #2020-535, 10/21/2020, TO INCREASE spending authority for Purchase of Aluminum Traffic Sign Blanks awarded to **VULCAN, INC dba VULCAN SIGNS** for Houston Public Works - \$300,000.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

P23-S29473.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2020-0535, passed on October 21, 2020, to increase the spending authority from \$711,962.90 to \$1,011,962.90 for the purchase of aluminum traffic sign blanks awarded to Vulcan, Inc. dba Vulcan Signs for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2020-0535 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of various types and sizes of aluminum-fabricated traffic signs awarded to **Vulcan, Inc. dba Vulcan Signs** from **\$711,962.90 to \$1,011,962.90** for Houston Public Works.

This award began on October 21, 2020, for a 36-month period with two one-year options to renew, in an amount not to exceed \$711,962.90. Expenditures to date total \$690,068.31.

HPW has seen a significant increase in the unit cost for aluminum signs. Since the contract was awarded on October 21, 2020, the vendor has submitted two (2) price increases, which resulted in overall price increases ranging from 20% to 56% due to the rise in the cost of raw materials. HPW has added seven (7) new items to the contract, which also contributed to the increase in spending. Additionally, the Derecho Windstorm in May 2024 and Hurricane Beryl in July 2024 caused significant damage to numerous aluminum signs that need to be replaced. The increased spending authority will allow HPW to install new signs and replace damaged ones throughout the City. Not doing so could impact the safety of our citizens.

MWBE Participations:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$142,392.58	\$157,607.42	\$300,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2020-0535 – Approved by City Council on October 21, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$300,000.00

Dedicated Street and Drainage Renewal Fund – Metro et al
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2024

S29473.A1 - Aluminum Traffic Signs, Blanks (Vulcan, Inc. dba Vulcan Signs) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

P23-S29473.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2020-0535, passed on October 21, 2020, to increase the spending authority from \$711,962.90 to \$1,011,962.90 for the purchase of aluminum traffic sign blanks awarded to Vulcan, Inc. dba Vulcan Signs for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2020-0535 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of various types and sizes of aluminum-fabricated traffic signs awarded to **Vulcan, Inc. dba Vulcan Signs** from **\$711,962.90 to \$1,011,962.90** for Houston Public Works.

This award began on October 21, 2020, for a 36-month period with two one-year options to renew, in an amount not to exceed \$711,962.90. Expenditures to date total \$690,068.31.

HPW has seen a significant increase in the unit cost for aluminum signs. Since the contract was awarded on October 21, 2020, the vendor has submitted two (2) price increases, which resulted in overall price increases ranging from 20% to 56% due to the rise in the cost of raw materials. HPW has added seven (7) new items to the contract, which also contributed to the increase in spending. Additionally, the Derecho Windstorm in May 2024 and Hurricane Beryl in July 2024 caused significant damage to numerous aluminum signs that need to be replaced. The increased spending authority will allow HPW to install new signs and replace damaged ones throughout the City. Not doing so could impact the safety of our citizens.

MWBE Participations:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

7/29/2024

DocuSigned by:
Candice Gambrell
0EEA3CC0243B4F9...

DocuSigned by:
Randall V. Macchi
BE463EF0DF454EB...

7/29/2024

FOR Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

DS
BS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$142,392.58	\$157,607.42	\$300,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2020-0535 – Approved by City Council on October 21, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$300,000.00

Dedicated Street and Drainage Renewal Fund – Metro et al
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Ownership Information Form
Conflict of Interest Form
Tax Report
Approved Health and Safety Justification
MWBE Goal Waiver
Original RCA
CM 2020-0535
Form A
Budget vs Actual S29473.A1
Funding Verification

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2024

WS1185300370 - Emergency Traffic Signal Repairs
(Pfeiffer and Son LTD) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for Emergency Traffic Signal Repairs for Houston Public Works awarded to **PFEIFFER & SON, LTD** - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order – (P23-WS1185300370) Approve spending authority in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD, for emergency traffic signal repairs for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Pfeiffer & Son, LTD** in the amount not to exceed **\$1,500,000.00** for emergency traffic signal repairs.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD, on May 17, 2024, for emergency repairs at fifty (50) corridors where traffic signals were damaged during the recent storm event, Derecho.

The repairs were too extensive for HPW crews. The department does not have a contract in place for this type of repairs. However, the department is actively working on a procurement for this. All work is expected to be completed in August 2024

The locations are:

May 20, 2024	Tidwell & Wheatley- Blalock & Longpoint- Blalock & Campbell – Hempstead & Long Point – Braeswood & Gessner
May 21, 2024	Hempstead Rd & Post Oak- Hempstead Rd & IH10 – Crosstimbers & Jensen
May 22, 2024	Hwy 3 & Howard- I-45 & Broadway- 610 & Telephone – 610 & Calais – Airport & 288 – 610 & Clinton – I-10 & Lockwood – Lockwood & Cavalcade – Gessner & Braeswood – Airline & Parker – Clay/43rd& Hempstead – White Oak & Studemont
May 23, 2024	White Oak Dr & Studewood - Pinemont Dr & Brinkman - I-10 & Wort - I-10 & Antoine – 59 & Crosstimbers - Glenmont & S. Rice - Glenmont & Sherwood - Gulf Bank & Veterans Memorial - Sam Houston & Kimberley - Quitman & South - BW8 &

Hardy - FS#58 & Fulton - 610 & Irvington - Clay & Shaw - 59 & Cavalcade - FS 45 & McCarty - Wallisville & Wayside

May 24, 2024, Pinemont & Brinkman St - Chimney Rock & I-10 EB - Hempstead & Antoine - Sawyer Heights & Spring - Taylor & I-10 EB - I-10 & Silber - I-10 & Wirt - Blalock & Emnora - Milby & Navigation - Yale & 6th - Chimney Rock & Memorial - I-10 & Yale - Washington & Yale - Airline & 10-1/2 - Galveston & Brantley

May 25, 2024, West Sam Houston PKWY & Tanner WB - Edloe & Westpark SB - West Park & Buffalo Speedway - Belfort Ave & Southbank - Yale & 6th

May 28, 2024, Jefferson & Smith - Milam & Gray - Collingsworth & Fulton - 610 & Scott - Jeanetta St & Westheimer Rd - Winkler & Howard

May 29, 2024, Emancipation & Wheeler - Navigation & Wayside - Emancipation & McKinney - Emancipation & Polk - Emancipation & St Joseph – Scott & Polk - Wheeler & Ennis - Wheeler & U of H - Wheeler & MLK - Scott & Tharp - Cullen & I-45 - Clinton & East Loop N - Scott & Leeland

May 30, 2024, Howard & Walker - Gray & Waugh - Gray & Dunlavy - Crosstimbers & N. Main - Hempstead & Tidwell – Little York & Roxburgh - Airline & Burress - Tidwell & Wayside - Homestead & Langley – Airline & Rittenhouse

May 31, 2024, Yale & 6th - Sam Houston @ W. Little York - 610 & S Post Oak - Kirby & W. Alabama

Secretary of State Filing Date	City Registration Date
November 23, 1962	January 6, 2014

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of the May 2024 Derecho storm DR-4781 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,500,000.00

Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund -Metro et al
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2024

WS1185300370 - Emergency Traffic Signal Repairs (Pfeiffer and Son LTD) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

APPROVE Spending Authority for emergency traffic signal repairs to **PFEIFFER & SON, LTD** for Houston Public Works - \$1,500,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund - Metro et al

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order – (P23-WS1185300370) Approve spending authority in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD, for emergency traffic signal repairs for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Pfeiffer & Son, LTD** in the amount not to exceed **\$1,500,000.00** for emergency traffic signal repairs.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD, on May 17, 2024, for emergency repairs at fifty (50) corridors where traffic signals were damaged during the recent storm event, Derecho.

The repairs were too extensive for HPW crews. The department does not have a contract in place for this type of repairs. However, the department is actively working on a procurement for this. All work is expected to be completed in August 2024

The locations are:

- May 20, 2024 Tidwell & Wheatley- Blalock & Longpoint- Blalock & Campbell – Hempstead & Long Point – Braeswood & Gessner
- May 21, 2024 Hempstead Rd & Post Oak- Hempstead Rd & IH10 – Crosstimbers & Jensen
- May 22, 2024 Hwy 3 & Howard- I-45 & Broadway- 610 & Telephone – 610 & Calais – Airport & 288 – 610 & Clinton – I-10 & Lockwood – Lockwood & Cavalcade – Gessner & Braeswood – Airline & Parker – Clay/43rd& Hempstead – White Oak & Studemont
- May 23, 2024 White Oak Dr & Studewood - Pinemont Dr & Brinkman - I-10 & Wort - I-10 & Antoine – 59 & Crosstimbers - Glenmont & S. Rice - Glenmont & Sherwood - Gulf Bank & Veterans Memorial - Sam Houston & Kimberley - Quitman & South - BW8 & Hardy - FS#58 & Fulton - 610 & Irvington - Clay & Shaw - 59 & Cavalcade - FS 45 & McCarty - Wallisville & Wayside
- May 24, 2024 Pinemont & Brinkman St - Chimney Rock & I-10 EB - Hempstead & Antoine - Sawyer Heights & Spring - Taylor & I-10 EB - I-10 & Silber - I-10 & Wirt - Blalock & Emnora - Milby & Navigation - Yale & 6th - Chimney Rock & Memorial - I-10 & Yale - Washington & Yale - Airline & 10-1/2 - Galveston & Brantley
- May 25, 2024 West Sam Houston PKWY & Tanner WB - Edloe & Westpark SB - West Park & Buffalo Speedway - Belfort Ave & Southbank - Yale & 6th
- May 28, 2024 Jefferson & Smith - Milam & Gray - Collingsworth & Fulton - 610 & Scott - Jeanetta St & Westheimer Rd - Winkler & Howard
- May 29, 2024 Emancipation & Wheeler - Navigation & Wayside - Emancipation & McKinney - Emancipation & Polk - Emancipation & St Joseph – Scott & Polk - Wheeler & Ennis - Wheeler & U of H - Wheeler & MLK - Scott & Tharp - Cullen & I-45 - Clinton & East Loop N - Scott & Leeland
- May 30, 2024 Howard & Walker - Gray & Waugh - Gray & Dunlavy - Crosstimbers & N. Main - Hempstead & Tidwell – Little York & Roxburgh - Airline & Burress - Tidwell & Wayside - Homestead & Langley – Airline & Rittenhouse
- May 31, 2024 Yale & 6th - Sam Houston @ W. Little York - 610 & S Post Oak - Kirby & W. Alabama

Secretary of State Filing Date	City Registration Date
November 23, 1962	January 6, 2014

procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of the May 2024 Derecho storm DR-4781 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Fiscal Note:

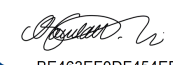
Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/7/2024

DocuSigned by:


 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

8/9/2024

DS


Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,500,000.00
 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund -Metro et al
 Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved EPO Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Approved MWBE Goal Waiver Form A	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual WS1185300470	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/26/2024

WS1023438593 - Zetasizer Advanced Configured Systems
- (Malvern Panalytical, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

MALVERN PANALYTICAL, INC for Sole Source Purchase of Zetasizer Advanced Configured Systems for Houston Public Works - \$94,311.70 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Source (B23-WS1023438593) - Approve the sole source purchase of Zetasizer Advanced Configured Systems from Malvern Panalytical, Inc. in the total amount of \$94,311.70 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve the sole source purchase of two (2) Zetasizer Advanced Configured Systems from **Malvern Panalytical, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$94,311.70**.

The Malvern Zetasizer (Advance series, lab blue, Model ZSU3100), is used to measure the size, molecular weight, and zeta potential of dispersed particles and molecules. Two (2) units will be utilized to optimize coagulant and polymer dosing in the water treatment process at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). The Malvern Zetasizer has been in operation at the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) for over six (6) years, with 40,000 readings, and has not presented any concerns or required maintenance. This equipment is durable and easy for operators to use. Both the EWPP and NEWPP have previously used or tested a Brookhaven Nanobrook Zetasizer, which was found to be slower and more complicated to use than the Malvern Zetasizer.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

The zero percentage goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating
Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$94,311.70	\$0.00	\$94,311.70

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$94,311.70
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/26/2024

WS1023438593 - Zetasizer Advanced Configured Systems - (Malvern Panalytical, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

MALVERN PANALYTICAL, INC. for Sole Source purchase of Zetasizer Advanced Configured Systems for Houston Public Works - \$94,311.70 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Source (B23-WS1023438593) - Approve the sole source purchase of Zetasizer Advanced Configured Systems from Malvern Panalytical, Inc. in the total amount of \$94,311.70 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve the sole source purchase of two (2) Zetasizer Advanced Configured Systems from **Malvern Panalytical, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$94,311.70**.

The Malvern Zetasizer (Advance series, lab blue, Model ZSU3100), is used to measure the size, molecular weight, and zeta potential of dispersed particles and molecules. Two (2) units will be utilized to optimize coagulant and polymer dosing in the water treatment process at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). The Malvern Zetasizer has been in operation at the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) for over six (6) years, with 40,000 readings, and has not presented any concerns or required maintenance. This equipment is durable and easy for operators to use. Both the EWPP and NEWPP have previously used or tested a Brookhaven Nanobrook Zetasizer, which was found to be slower and more complicated to use than the Malvern Zetasizer.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

The zero percentage goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/7/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield,
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating
 Officer
 Houston Public Works

8/9/2024

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$94,311.70	\$0.00	\$94,311.70

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$94,311.70
 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
 Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Form- Malvern Panalytical	Backup Material
CIQ - Malvern Panalytical	Backup Material
OBO - Goal Waiver Request	Backup Material
Tax Report - Malvern Analytical Inc. Form A	Backup Material Financial Information
Quote - Malvern Panalytical	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual WS1023438593	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

HCD24-68 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection (Britton's Place and Pleasant Hill Village)

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Non-Competitive 4% Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Resolution of No Objection for an applicant seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

TDHCA APP#	Development Name	Development Address	Total Units	AMI	Construction Type	Target Population
24466	Britton's Place	3706 Lyons Avenue	48	50% - 60%	Rehab	Family
24467	Pleasant Hill Village	3814 Lyons Avenue	165	50% - 60%	Rehab	Senior

The TDHCA administers the State's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Britton's Place - Preservation of Affordable Housing
- Pleasant Hill Village - Preservation of Affordable Housing

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on July 31, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

HCD24-68 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection (Britton's Place and Pleasant Hill Village)

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Resolution of No Objection for an applicant seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

TDHCA APP#	Development Name	Development Address	Total Units	AMI	Construction Type	Target Population
24466	Britton's Place	3706 Lyons Avenue	48	50% - 60%	Rehab	Family
24467	Pleasant Hill Village	3814 Lyons Avenue	165	50% - 60%	Rehab	Senior

The TDHCA administers the State's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Britton's Place - Preservation of Affordable Housing
- Pleasant Hill Village - Preservation of Affordable Housing

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on July 31, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

MYR - National League of Cities - Resolution of Support for
hosting 2027 conference

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

RESOLUTION extending an invitation to the National League of Cities to attend the 2027 City Summit

Background:

The City of Houston and Houston First Corporation request Council approval of a resolution inviting the National League of Cities to attend the 2027 City Summit here in Houston, Texas.

Since 1924, the National League of Cities (NLC) has served as a resource for and advocate of the 19,000 cities, villages and towns it represents throughout the country. It provides a forum for leaders from the largest cities to the smallest towns, and supports efforts to build better communities.

NLC's City Summit, held annually, is the largest gathering of local elected officials and staff in the country, drawing more than 3,500 local-leader attendees.

With Council approval of this resolution, the City of Houston recognizes the honor of hosting elected officials from throughout the country during the 2027 City Summit.

Chris Newport
Chief of Staff

Contact Information:

Tracey Prince
Sr. Director, Houston First Corporation
713.853.8112

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

MYR - National League of Cities - Reso of Support for hosting 2027 conference

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

RESOLUTION extending an invitation to the National League of Cities to attend the 2027 city summit

Background:

The City of Houston and Houston First Corporation request Council approval of a resolution inviting the National League of Cities to attend the 2027 City Summit here in Houston, Texas.

Since 1924, the National League of Cities (NLC) has served as a resource for and advocate of the 19,000 cities, villages and towns it represents throughout the country. It provides a forum for leaders from the largest cities to the smallest towns, and supports efforts to build better communities.

NLC's City Summit, held annually, is the largest gathering of local elected officials and staff in the country, drawing more than 3,500 local-leader attendees.

With Council approval of this resolution, the City of Houston recognizes the honor of hosting elected officials from throughout the country during the 2027 City Summit.

DocuSigned by:

Chris Newport

5212EDAA1DA44B8 / 8/13/2024

Chris Newport
Chief of Staff

Contact Information:

Tracey Prince
Sr. Director, Houston First Corporation
713.853.8112



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District

I

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS81 - H-GAC Transportation Project Selection
Process Submittals

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

RESOLUTION authorizing submission of Project Applications to the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** for Multiple Transportation Projects through the Houston-Galveston Area Council Transportation Project selection process by the City of Houston's Department Houston Public Works; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the application process - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Resolution to support project applications to the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for consideration of funding for multiple transportation projects through the H-GAC Transportation Project Selection Process; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) or designee to act as a signatory on the applications with authority to apply.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: H-GAC conducts a Transportation Project Selection Process that assesses projects' proposed alignments with the goals from the 2045 Regional Transportation Plan Update, federal requirements, and guidance from the H-GAC's Transportation Policy Council. This process was previously referred to as the Transportation Improvement Program Call for Projects; the last cycle was in 2018. H-GAC has organized the call using investment categories that translate the regional goals, priorities, and requirements into discrete groupings of projects. H-GAC utilizes a combination of investment category focused criteria, planning factors, and a cost-benefit analysis for project scoring. The investment categories for which projects are currently being solicited are:

- Major Projects
- Resiliency and State of Good Repair

HPW has prepared submittals for the projects described below for funding consideration. As the H-GAC Project Selection Process continues, HPW will prepare additional project submittals and present them to City Council for authorization.

Aldine-Westfield Road from BW 8 to south of Little York Road (District B) - The proposed project will improve the thoroughfare from an existing 2-way road to a 4-lane divided corridor with a median, improved intersections and turning lanes, upgraded signals, and pedestrian facilities.

Improvements to the drainage along the corridor include replacing the open ditch drainage system with a curb and gutter system. Improvements include pedestrian enhancements such as sidewalks and bikeways on both sides of the roadway.

Broadway Street from IH-45 to SH-225 (District I) - This project is a total roadway reconstruction that includes shared paths, intersection and accessibility improvements, railroad safety improvements, upgraded HAWK signals for safer school crossings, drainage improvements, traffic signal and street lighting upgrades, as well as medians, turn-lane and intersection modifications. The medians will accommodate the city's light rail network, METRO Light Rail Transit, (LRT) in the future which will be a significant advantage because it provides access to many destinations in and around Downtown Houston.

Dairy Ashford Road from Briar Forest Drive to Memorial Drive (District G) - Improvements will include the reconstruction of the roadway while maintaining the existing number of lanes along Dairy Ashford Road and six-foot sidewalks, new bridges over Buffalo Bayou, and drainage improvements to convey the runoff from the project area and meet COH design requirements. Improvements also include intersection improvements as well as installation of new pedestrian crosswalks at 3 locations.

Gellhorn Dr. between IH-10 South and IH-610 North (District B) - This project includes improvement of freight connectivity between IH-610 & IH-10 as well as intersection operations. Improvements will also create safer pedestrian and bicycle facilities and mitigate storm sewer deficiencies.

Oates Road from Wallisville to Beaumont Highway (District I) - Improvements include full concrete reconstruction of the corridor to include two 11-ft lanes (with 1-ft offsets) with a 12-ft center turn lane in the middle, as well as pedestrian improvements which include two 10-ft shared use paths on both sides of the road.

Lower Westheimer from Montrose Boulevard to Main Street (Districts C and D) - Improvements include reconstruction of Westheimer Road and all intersections within the project limits to facilitate safe transportation options for all roadway users, including motorists, transit riders, pedestrians, and bicyclists. The proposed 3-lane cross section will accommodate safe and efficient traffic operations, construct wide sidewalk areas and provide transit improvements across METRO's BOOST network which includes 17 of the busiest bus routes in Houston such as Westheimer, Acres Homes, Airline/Montrose, Bissonnet, and more. Safe crossings for people walking, biking, and to access transit will be provided at regular intervals along the corridor.

Waugh Drive from Washington Street through Allen Parkway (District C) - This project includes the replacement of the functionally obsolete cloverleaf interchange with a single point urban interchange at Memorial Drive over Buffalo Bayou, realignment and rebuild of the Allen

Parkway bridge, the rebuild of the roadway from Washington to Allen Parkway including Waugh and South Heights, drainage improvements and detention, water line improvements, regional trail connectivity, enhancements of Spotts Park, and landscape enhancements.

The table below identifies the requested funding amount and the anticipated local match requirement.

Project	Investment Category	Anticipated Federal Share	Estimated Local Match	Projected Total Project Cost
Aldine-Westfield	Houston Public Works	\$124,000,000.00	\$31,000,000.00	\$155,000,000.00
Broadway St.	Houston Public Works	\$36,000,000.00	\$9,000,000.00	\$45,000,000.00
Dairy Ashford Rd.	Houston Public Works	\$29,069,520.00	\$7,267,380.00	\$36,336,900.00
Gellhorn Dr.	Houston Public Works	\$17,853,801.60	\$4,463,450.40	\$22,317,252.00
Oates Rd.	Houston Public Works	\$23,600,000.00	\$5,900,000.00	\$29,500,000.00
Lower Westheimer	Houston Public Works	\$20,000,000.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$25,000,000.00
Waugh Dr.	Houston Public Works	\$96,624,000.00	\$24,156,000.00	\$120,780,000.00
Total		\$347,147,321.60	\$86,786.830.40	\$433,934,152.00

Funding allocated by H-GAC is administered under agreements between the local sponsor and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). It is anticipated that if selected for funding, the local share will be 20% of total project cost. Should applications be selected for funding, an agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT to develop the project and receive funds will be presented to City Council for approval.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

No City funding is required at this time.

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff
Director's Office - HPW Government Relations
Phone: (832) 295-2456
Email: roberto.medina@houstontx.gov

Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator
Director's Office - HPW Government Relations
Phone: (832) 395-2282
Email: maria.perez@houstontx.gov

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director
HPW Financial Management Services
Phone: (832) 395-2054
Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District I

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS81 - H-GAC Transportation Project Selection Process Submittals

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Resolution to support project applications to the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for consideration of funding for multiple transportation projects through the H-GAC Transportation Project Selection Process; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) or designee to act as a signatory on the applications with authority to apply.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: H-GAC conducts a Transportation Project Selection Process that assesses projects' proposed alignments with the goals from the 2045 Regional Transportation Plan Update, federal requirements, and guidance from the H-GAC's Transportation Policy Council. This process was previously referred to as the Transportation Improvement Program Call for Projects; the last cycle was in 2018. H-GAC has organized the call using investment categories that translate the regional goals, priorities, and requirements into discrete groupings of projects. H-GAC utilizes a combination of investment category focused criteria, planning factors, and a cost-benefit analysis for project scoring. The investment categories for which projects are currently being solicited are:

- Major Projects
- Resiliency and State of Good Repair

HPW has prepared submittals for the projects described below for funding consideration. As the H-GAC Project Selection Process continues, HPW will prepare additional project submittals and present them to City Council for authorization.

Aldine-Westfield Road from BW 8 to south of Little York Road (District B) - The proposed project will improve the thoroughfare from an existing 2-way road to a 4-lane divided corridor with a median, improved intersections and turning lanes, upgraded signals, and pedestrian facilities. Improvements to the drainage along the corridor include replacing the open ditch drainage system with a curb and gutter system. Improvements include pedestrian enhancements such as sidewalks and bikeways on both sides of the roadway.

Broadway Street from IH-45 to SH-225 (District I) - This project is a total roadway reconstruction that includes shared paths, intersection and accessibility improvements, railroad safety improvements, upgraded HAWK signals for safer school crossings, drainage improvements, traffic signal and street lighting upgrades, as well as medians, turn-lane and intersection modifications. The medians will accommodate the city's light rail network, METRO Light Rail Transit, (LRT) in the future which will be a significant advantage because it provides access to many destinations in and around Downtown Houston.

Dairy Ashford Road from Briar Forest Drive to Memorial Drive (District G) - Improvements will include the reconstruction of the roadway while maintaining the existing number of lanes along Dairy Ashford Road and six-foot sidewalks, new bridges over Buffalo Bayou, and drainage improvements to convey the runoff from the project area and meet COH design requirements. Improvements also include intersection improvements as well as installation of new pedestrian crosswalks at 3 locations.

Gellhorn Dr. between IH-10 South and IH-610 North (District B) - This project includes improvement of freight connectivity between IH-610 & IH-10 as well as intersection operations. Improvements will also create safer pedestrian and bicycle facilities and mitigate storm sewer deficiencies.

Oates Road from Wallisville to Beaumont Highway (District I) - Improvements include full concrete reconstruction of the corridor to include two 11-ft lanes (with 1-ft offsets) with a 12-ft center turn lane in the middle, as well as pedestrian improvements which include two 10-ft shared use paths on both sides of the road.

Lower Westheimer from Montrose Boulevard to Main Street (Districts C and D) - Improvements include reconstruction of Westheimer Road and all intersections within the project limits to facilitate safe transportation options for all roadway users, including motorists, transit riders, pedestrians, and bicyclists. The proposed 3-lane cross section will accommodate safe and efficient traffic operations, construct wide sidewalk areas and provide transit improvements across METRO's BOOST network which includes 17 of the busiest bus routes in Houston such as Westheimer, Acres Homes, Airline/Montrose, Bissonnet, and more. Safe crossings for people walking, biking, and to access transit will be provided at regular intervals along the corridor.


Waugh Drive from Washington Street through Allen Parkway (District C) - This project includes the replacement of the functionally obsolete cloverleaf interchange with a single point urban interchange at Memorial Drive over Buffalo Bayou, realignment and rebuild of the Allen

Parkway bridge, the rebuild of the roadway from Washington to Allen Parkway including Waugh and South Heights, drainage improvements and detention, water line improvements, regional trail connectivity, enhancements of Spotts Park, and landscape enhancements.

The table below identifies the requested funding amount and the anticipated local match requirement.

Project	Investment Category	Anticipated Federal Share	Estimated Local Match	Projected Total Project Cost
Aldine-Westfield	Houston Public Works	\$124,000,000.00	\$31,000,000.00	\$155,000,000.00
Broadway St.	Houston Public Works	\$36,000,000.00	\$9,000,000.00	\$45,000,000.00
Dairy Ashford Rd.	Houston Public Works	\$29,069,520.00	\$7,267,380.00	\$36,336,900.00
Gellhorn Dr.	Houston Public Works	\$17,853,801.60	\$4,463,450.40	\$22,317,252.00
Oates Rd.	Houston Public Works	\$23,600,000.00	\$5,900,000.00	\$29,500,000.00
Lower Westheimer	Houston Public Works	\$20,000,000.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$25,000,000.00
Waugh Dr.	Houston Public Works	\$96,624,000.00	\$24,156,000.00	\$120,780,000.00
Total		\$347,147,321.60	\$86,786.830.40	\$433,934,152.00

Funding allocated by H-GAC is administered under agreements between the local sponsor and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). It is anticipated that if selected for funding, the local share will be 20% of total project cost. Should applications be selected for funding, an agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT to develop the project and receive funds will be presented to City Council for approval.

DocuSigned by:

 7/31/2024
 BE463EF0DF454FB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

No City funding is required at this time.

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff
 Director's Office - HPW Government Relations
 Phone: (832) 295-2456
 Email: roberto.medina@houstontx.gov

Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator
 Director's Office - HPW Government Relations
 Phone: (832) 395-2282
 Email: maria.perez@houstontx.gov

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director
 HPW Financial Management Services
 Phone: (832) 395-2054
 Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Broadway St. Application	Backup Material
Aldine Westfield Application	Backup Material
Gellhorn Dr. Application	Backup Material
Oates Road Application	Backup Material
Dairy Ashford Application	Backup Material
Lower Westheimer Application	Backup Material
Waugh Drive Application	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

LGL-Delinquent Tax Account Reassignment Agenda Item#:

1.

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

RESOLUTION adopting the recommendation of the City Attorney to assign accounts overlapping with Aldine, Spring Branch, Alief, Pasadena, Cy-Fair, Katy, Fort Bend, Humble, Clear Creek, Galena Park, Huffman, Klein, New Caney, Spring, Deer Park, Sheldon, La Porte, Tomball, Goose Creek, Stafford, Channelview, Crosby, Waller, and those accounts located in multiple school districts (collectively Perdue assigned accounts) to **PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP** and **GREENBERG TRAUIG, LLP**, functioning as a joint venture and to assign to **LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP** accounts overlapping all other areas of the City except for the Perdue assigned accounts under the City's respective contract with each law firm for the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes

Background:

In July 2014, the City implemented a multi-vendor delinquent tax collection process, contracting with Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, LLP and Greenberg Traurig, LLP, functioning as a joint venture (Perdue) and Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP (Linebarger) (and collectively, the Firms). The City assigns accounts to the Firms based on the overlapping Independent School District.

By ordinance nos. 2019-359 and 2019-360, City Council approved separate contracts with the Firms for collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes. Under the contracts, the City Attorney is authorized to reassign or reallocate collection accounts from one Firm to another Firm that is eligible to receive additional accounts. For either Firm to be eligible, but not guaranteed, to receive additional accounts, the Firm must achieve a collection percentage that exceeds the other Firm's collection percentage for the period of July through January of each year. This year, Perdue is eligible to receive additional accounts.

Required Authorization:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. Nos. 2019-359 and 2019-360

Contact Information:

Rahat Huq, Senior Assistant City Attorney I
Legal Department
Phone: (832-393-6428)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/9/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

LGL Joint Venture ASSIGN TO PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT,
LLP AND GREENBERG TRAUERIG, LLP

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RESOLUTION adopting the recommendation of the City Attorney to assign accounts overlapping with Humble, Clear Creek, Spring Branch, Pasadena, Alief, Galena Park, Klein, Fort Bend, and Aldine Independent School Districts, and those accounts located in multiple school districts (collectively Perdue assigned accounts) to **PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP** and **GREENBERG TRAUERIG, LLP**, functioning as a Joint Venture and to assign to **LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP** accounts overlapping all other areas of the City except for the Perdue assigned accounts under the City's respective contract with each law firm for the Collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes

Background:

In July 2014, the City implemented a multi-vendor delinquent tax collection process, contracting with Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, LLP and Greenberg Traurig, LLP, functioning as a joint venture (Perdue) and Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP (Linebarger) (and collectively, the Firms).

By Ordinance Nos. 2019-359 and 2019-360, City Council approved separate contracts with the Firms for collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes. Under the contracts, the City Attorney is authorized to reassign or reallocate collection accounts from one firm to another firm that is eligible to receive additional accounts. For either Firm to be eligible, but not guaranteed, to receive additional accounts, the Firm must achieve a collection percentage that exceeds the other Firm's collection percentage for the period of July through January of each year. This year, Perdue is eligible to receive additional accounts and the City Attorney hereby recommends City Council approve a Resolution reassigning the accounts in Aldine Independent School District to Perdue.

The City assigns accounts to the Firms based on the overlapping Independent School District. The City Attorney's Office recommends approval of a Resolution assigning the accounts in Aldine Independent School District to Perdue and maintaining the current assignment of accounts in all other school districts. This will result in the assignment of approximately 20% of the delinquent tax roll to Perdue.

Required Authorization:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Arturo G. Michel".

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
7/9/2024

Prior Council Action:

Ord. Nos. 2019-359 and 2019-360

Contact Information:

Rahat Huq, Senior Assistant City Attorney
City of Houston Legal Department
Phone: 832-393-6248



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2024

FIN - Fleet Appropriation FY25

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,803,000 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, \$13,214,000 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$9,111,000 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$1,000,000 out of Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund, and \$325,000 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Vehicles and Related Equipment for Various City Departments

Background:

The Director of Finance recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$36,453,000 out of the following funds: Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500), Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515), Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002), and Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments.

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles and fleet maintenance equipment, such as vehicles for administrative and maintenance operations for Citywide departments. Emergency response, investigative, and administrative vehicles for the Police and Fire departments.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Melissa Dubowski
Chief Business Officer/Finance Director
Finance Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 12,803,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 13,214,000 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

\$ 9,111,000 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
\$ 1,000,000 - Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)
\$ 325,000 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$ 36,453,000 - Total FY25 Fleet Appropriation

Contact Information:

Gary Glasscock (Dir. FMD) - (832) 393-6901
Christopher, Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9072
Greg Cunningham – FIN (832) 393-9031

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2024

FIN - Fleet Appropriation FY25

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$36,453,000 from the following funds: Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500), Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515), Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002), and Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments.

Background:

The Director of Finance recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$36,453,000 out of the following funds: Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500), Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515), Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002), and Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments.

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles and fleet maintenance equipment, such as vehicles for administrative and maintenance operations for Citywide departments. Emergency response, investigative, and administrative vehicles for the Police and Fire departments.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

76B4CD915D464C7...

Melissa Dubowski
Chief Business Officer/Finance Director
Finance Department

DS
CG

Amount and Source of Funding:

- \$ 12,803,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
- \$ 13,214,000 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
- \$ 9,111,000 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
- \$ 1,000,000 - Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)
- \$ 325,000 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$ 36,453,000 - Total FY25 Fleet Appropriation

Contact Information:

Gary Glasscock (Dir. FMD) - (832) 393-6901
Christopher, Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9072
Greg Cunningham – FIN (832) 393-9031

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2024

HITS- FY25 Radio Tower Site Security System

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$250,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for planned Radio Tower Site Security System Project for HITS Department

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$250,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Radio Tower Site Security System project for Houston Information Technology Services. This project is budgeted in the approved FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

PROJECT	PROJECT NO.	AMOUNT
Radio Tower Site Security System	x-687030*	\$250,000.00

This appropriation will allow for the planned purchase, replacement, and installation of radio tower site security system equipment. Ensuring site security at radio towers is crucial to prevent unauthorized access, protect equipment, maintain service integrity, and comply with applicable regulations. It safeguards against vandalism, theft, accidents, and interference, ensuring continuous and reliable communication services. Under his project, the City plans to procure, install, and replace aging equipment with modern security equipment. This includes, but is not limited to, cameras, on-premise storage, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) badge readers, motion sensors, and other equipment that are aging or failing. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) as well as current enterprise contract(s) for the purchase of the equipment and services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$250,000.00 - FY25 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS, DBM	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2024

HITS- FY25 Radio Tower Site Security System

Agenda Item#: 23.

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$250,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Radio Tower Site Security System project for Houston Information Technology Services. This project is budgeted in the approved FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

PROJECT	PROJECT NO.	AMOUNT
Radio Tower Site Security System	x-687030*	\$250,000.00

This appropriation will allow for the planned purchase, replacement, and installation of radio tower site security system equipment. Ensuring site security at radio towers is crucial to prevent unauthorized access, protect equipment, maintain service integrity, and comply with applicable regulations. It safeguards against vandalism, theft, accidents, and interference, ensuring continuous and reliable communication services. Under his project, the City plans to procure, install, and replace aging equipment with modern security equipment. This includes, but is not limited to, cameras, on-premise storage, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) badge readers, motion sensors, and other equipment that are aging or failing. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) as well as current enterprise contract(s) for the purchase of the equipment and services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

DocuSigned by:

44EF8FE8CCB7481

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$250,000.00 - FY25 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS, DBM	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
COF	Financial Information
Fiscal Note	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information

FMBB

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

HCD24-70 TDHCA FY25 HHSP Award Acceptance

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing City of Houston to accept two Grant Awards from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for an award of Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds - \$1,554,213.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to accept two grant awards from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) totaling \$1,554,213.00 in Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds. This Ordinance further authorizes the Director of HCD to represent the City on behalf of the HHSP award and have signature authority to execute the contract and any Amendments between the City and TDHCA for FY2025 HHSP funds.

Per the TDHCA, the proposed FY2025 HHSP award amount for general allocation is \$1,153,871.00, with an additional set-aside funding amount of \$400,342.00 to address youth homelessness. Each award will be presented as a separate contract.

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State of Texas for the City to receive the contracts for the funds awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on July 12, 2024.

Michael C. Nichols, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,153,871.00 (General)

\$ 400,342.00 (Youth)

\$1,554,213.00 – State – Grant Funded (5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

HCD24-70 TDHCA FY25 HHSP Award Acceptance

Agenda Item#: 27.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to accept two grant awards from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) totaling \$1,554,213.00 in Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds. This Ordinance further authorizes the Director of HCD to represent the City on behalf of the HHSP award and have signature authority to execute the contract and any Amendments between the City and TDHCA for FY2025 HHSP funds.

Per the TDHCA, the proposed FY2025 HHSP award amount for general allocation is \$1,153,871.00, with an additional set-aside funding amount of \$400,342.00 to address youth homelessness. Each award will be presented as a separate contract.

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State of Texas for the City to receive the contracts for the funds awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on July 12, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,153,871.00 (General)

\$ 400,342.00 (Youth)

\$1,554,213.00 – State – Grant Funded (5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2024

HHD – Tuberculosis (TB) Prevention and Control

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of City of Houston Health Department to accept a Grant Award from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for its **Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Project**; authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving the grant agreement from **The Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS)**, contract no. **HHS0014737400031**, for its Tuberculosis (TB) Prevention and Control Project and delegates the Director of HHD the ability to accept future grant funds and execute related contract documents. The total amount of the contract is not to exceed \$2,317,794.00 which includes DSHS share of \$1,931,495.00 and required cash match amount of \$386,299.00 by the city for personnel and supplies.

Specific Explanation:

The contract is payment in the form of reimbursements to the TB Prevention and Control Project. COH has a required cash match in the amount of \$386,299.00 which will be utilized as compensation for employee salaries, fringe benefits and supplies. Employees' salaries and fringe benefits will compensate for the required match. Funding will provide continued support and expand outreach activities in populations of high occurrence. The outreach activities covered are a) TB prevention and control, b) tracking of reported TB cases, and c) laboratory testing. Other items in this grant include training, travel, supplies, equipment, and indirect costs.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Estimated Spending Authority			
-------------------------------------	--	--	--

Department	FY25	Out Year	Total
Houston Health Department	\$2,317,794.00	\$0.00	\$2,317,794.00
Total	\$2,317,794.00	\$0.00	\$2,317,794.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total Amount: \$1,931,495.00

FUND 5010: State

Total Amount: \$386,299.00

FUND 1000: General Fund

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Coversheet re TB Prevention Rev.
[Signed]

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2024

HHD – Tuberculosis (TB) Prevention and Control

Agenda Item#: 84.

Summary:

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving the grant agreement from **The Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS)**, contract no. **HHS0014737400031**, for its Tuberculosis (TB) Prevention and Control Project and delegates the Director of HHD the ability to accept future grant funds and execute related contract documents. The total amount of the contract is not to exceed \$2,317,794.00 which includes DSHS share of \$1,931,495.00 and required cash match amount of \$386,299.00 by the city for personnel and supplies.

Specific Explanation:

The contract is payment in the form of reimbursements to the TB Prevention and Control Project. Employees' salaries and fringe benefits will compensate for the required match. Funding will provide continued support and expand outreach activities in populations of high occurrence. The outreach activities covered are a) TB prevention and control, b) tracking of reported TB cases, and c) laboratory testing. Other items in this grant include training, travel, supplies, equipment, and indirect costs.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

A8219D332CF4498...

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total Amount: \$1,931,495.00

FUND 5010: State

Total Amount: \$386,299.00

FUND 1000: General Fund

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA Coversheet (Signed)	Signed Cover sheet
DSHS Grant Agreement re TB Prevention	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2024

HHD – Area Plan FFY 2024-2026 (AAA)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving submission of Federal Fiscal Year 2024-2026 Area Plan to the **TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION** by the City of Houston Health Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging ("HCAAA"); accepting the Grant and declaring HCAAA'S eligibility for the above-mentioned Area Plan Grant Funding; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department ("the Director") to act as the City's representative for purposes of this Area Plan; authorizing the Director to apply for, accept and expend the Area Plan Funds, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent Area Plan Awards, if any, pertaining to said Area Plan

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving the submission of the Houston Health Department/Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) Federal Fiscal Year 2024-2026 Area Plan to the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). The Area Plan for \$46,745,196.00 is for three (3) years beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2026. The initial project period is from October 1, 2023, through September 30, 2024, for a total of \$15,581,732.00. This amount includes \$14,875,711.00 from Federal/State/Local Pass-Through funds, and \$706,021.00 from the State Fund. The grant requires a 25% in-kind match on administration and caregiver support and a minimum of 10% in-kind match on program activities, which amounts to \$1,785,178.00.

HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds if and as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period, not to exceed five years, if extended by HHSC.

The grant funding allows HCAAA to implement its Area Plan focused on providing supportive services for older adults as part of a nationwide network, as mandated by the Older Americans Act of 1965 and its subsequent amendments. The funding provided by HHSC will support HCAAA's provision of services for senior adults 60 years of age and older, and their caregivers, including nutrition services, caregiver services, administration, health maintenance, and ombudsman activity to benefit older adults in Harris County and the surrounding communities.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant-items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$14,875,711.00 - Federal/State/Local Pass-through Fund (5030)

\$706,021.00 - State Fund (5010)

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer
Houston Health Department

T: 832-393-5041

C: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

HHD – Preventive Institute (Settlement Agreement)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement, and Release Agreement between City of Houston and **PREVENTIVE INSTITUTE** for Training, Coordination, and Coaching provided to the Houston Health Department - \$119,400.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Compromise, Settlement, and Release Agreement between City of Houston and **Preventive Institute** in the amount of \$119,400.00 to settle all claims associated with the training, coordination, and coaching provided to the HHD.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council enact an ordinance approving and authorizing this Compromise, Settlement, and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and Prevention Institute in the amount of \$119,400.00 to settle all claims associated with this training program. Preventive Institute provided a customized training approach for HHD's Embedding Equity training to the entire Health Department staff. Additionally, the program provided pre/post training, coordination, and coaching of HHD's internal training team. A summary report of the training and feedback was provided to HHD.

Preventive Institute performed services for HHD from June 01, 2023 to October 6, 2023. The Program was unable to renew the Agreement utilizing either the DIR contract process or the sole source process thereby incurring charges. The city accepted services without a valid contract in place. Therefore, the Parties have entered into this settlement agreement to pay the submitted invoices and close out all outstanding claims associated with Preventive Institute.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$119,400.00

Federal Government
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer
Houston Health Department
Phone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Coversheet re Preventive Institute
[Signed]

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

HHD – Preventive Institute (Settlement Agreement)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Compromise, Settlement, and Release Agreement between City of Houston and **Preventive Institute** in the amount of \$119,400.00 to settle all claims associated with the training, coordination, and coaching provided to the HHD.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council enact an ordinance approving and authorizing this Compromise, Settlement, and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and Prevention Institute in the amount of \$119,400.00 to settle all claims associated with this training program. Preventive Institute provided a customized training approach for HHD’s Embedding Equity training to the entire Health Department staff. Additionally, the program provided pre/post training, coordination, and coaching of HHD’s internal training team. A summary report of the training and feedback was provided to HHD.

Preventive Institute performed services for HHD from June 01, 2023 to October 6, 2023. The Program was unable to renew the Agreement utilizing either the DIR contract process or the sole source process thereby incurring charges. The city accepted services without a valid contract in place. Therefore, the Parties have entered into this settlement agreement to pay the submitted invoices and close out all outstanding claims associated with Preventive Institute.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$119,400.00

Fund 5000 - Federal Government

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Settlement Agreement [Partially Exec]	Contract/Exhibit
Certification of Funds - Preventive Institute	Financial Information
RCA FORMA re Preventive Institute	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

HHD –Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity Grant

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Director of City of Houston Health Department to accept Grant Award from the **CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for the **Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Prevention and Control of Emerging Infectious Disease Grant**; authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any pertaining to the Grant

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Grant Award from the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity (ELC) for Prevention and Control of Emerging Infectious Disease Grant. This Ordinance will cover the grant performance period from August 1, 2024 – July 31, 2029, with an anticipated award amount not-to-exceed \$11,796,795.00 for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the grant award offered by the **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)**. The Initial budget period is from August 1, 2024, to July 31, 2025 with an initial award of \$2,359,359.00. The city is not required to provide a cash match distribution nor an in-kind match. The total grant performance period is from August 1, 2024 to July 31, 2029, with a total amount request of \$11,796,795.00 for all strategies and activities.

This ELC grant is continuing and in this new grant cycle, the Bureau of Epidemiology (BOE) performs surveillance and prevention activities for communicable diseases. The BOE staff is responsible for more than 70 communicable diseases, including foodborne, animal contact, waterborne, zoonotic, vaccine preventable diseases, arbovirus, hepatitis A, B, and C, MDRO, Legionella, and others – but not TB, HIV, or sexually transmitted diseases.

HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Director of HHD or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget and/or the project period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant assistance program, **for a period not-to-exceed five (5) years.**

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from the federal government, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on Grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

ORD. 2022-820, Passed 10/19/22

ORD. 2017-586, Passed 08/15/17

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,796,795.00

Federal Government

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer

Houston Health Department

Phone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Coversheet (Signed)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

HHD –Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity Grant

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Application to the Houston Health Department from the **CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for the **Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Prevention and Control of Emerging Infectious Disease** (“the Grant”); declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department (“Director”) to act as the City’s representative in the application process, with the authority to accept the Grant and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Grant Award from the Center of Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity (ELC) for Prevention and Control of Emerging Infectious Disease Grant. This Ordinance will cover the grant performance period from August 1, 2024 – July 31, 2029, with an anticipated award amount not-to-exceed \$11,796,795.00 for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the grant award offered by the **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)**. The Initial budget period is from August 1, 2024, to July 31, 2025 with an initial award of \$2,359,359.00. The city is not required to provide a cash match distribution nor an in-kind match. The total grant performance period is from August 1, 2024 to July 31, 2029, with a total amount request of \$11,796,795.00 for all strategies and activities.

This ELC grant is continuing and in this new grant cycle, the Bureau of Epidemiology (BOE) performs surveillance and prevention activities for communicable diseases. The BOE staff is responsible for more than 70 communicable diseases, including foodborne, animal contact, waterborne, zoonotic, vaccine preventable diseases, arbovirus, hepatitis A, B, and C, MDRO, Legionella, and others – but not TB, HIV, or sexually transmitted diseases.

HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Director of HHD or his designee to act as the City’s representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget and/or the project period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant assistance program, **for a period not-to-exceed five (5) years.**

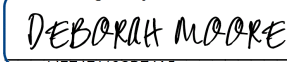
Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from the federal government, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on Grant items.

DocuSigned by:



Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

ORD. 2022-820, Passed 10/19/22

ORD. 2017-586, Passed 08/15/17

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total Grant Fund - \$11,796,795.00

Fund 5000 – Federal Government

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 2022-820 ELC Grant
Ordinance 2017-586 re ELC Grant
Notice of Award

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2024

HHD - High Impact Prevention and Surveillance Program

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Electronic Grant Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION for High-Impact HIV Prevention and Surveillance Programs for Health Departments Project**; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's Representative in the application process to apply for, accept and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Electronic Grant Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)** for "**High-Impact HIV Prevention and Surveillance Programs for Health Departments**" project. This Ordinance will cover the project performance period from August 1, 2024 – July 31, 2029, with an anticipated award amount not-to-exceed amount of \$58,302,200.00 for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving an electronic grant application offered by the **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)**. The project period is from August 1, 2024 to July 31, 2029, with a total anticipated award amount of \$58,302,200.00. The anticipated funding will be allocated to the following HIV areas: 1. HIV Surveillance 2. HIV Prevention and 3. Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE). The city is not required to provide a matching cash distribution nor an in-kind match. For the FY25 budget, HHD is projecting the funds will be utilized as follows: personnel and fringe benefits – 45%, travel and training – 8%, equipment and supplies – 13, contractual – 25%, and indirect costs – 8%.

HHD is applying for a new 5-year CDC project combining previous projects, Integrated HIV Prevention and Surveillance Funding for Health Departments and Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE) in the U.S. This new funding opportunity seeks to further implement the activities informed by the Houston EHE plan. HHD proposes enhanced and new innovative high-impact HIV surveillance and prevention activities. Specifically, HHD will: (1) increase and expand HIV testing through community-based screenings and routine opt-out screenings; (2) rapidly link and treat PLWH to increase viral suppression through rapid ART initiation, and enhancing referrals to care and ancillary services; (3) increase the uptake and participation in PrEP/nPEP implementing fast track services for PrEP/nPEP, injectable PrEP services, and expanding same-day PrEP initiation to reach

vulnerable populations; and implement a sharps disposal pilot project; and (4) collaborate with local planning, community groups, and stakeholders to ensure quality prevention and care services. Implementing these activities allows HHD to achieve the EHE Initiative goals by ensuring increased knowledge of HIV status, increased linkage and re-engagement to HIV medical care and treatment, increase viral suppression and PrEP uptake.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years, without further council action.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$58,302,200.00

Federal Government

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer
Houston Health Department

Phone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2024

HHD - High Impact Prevention and Surveillance Program

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Electronic Grant Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **Centers of Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)** for "**High-Impact HIV Prevention and Surveillance Programs for Health Departments**" project. This Ordinance will cover the project performance period from August 1, 2024 – July 31, 2029, with an anticipated award amount not-to-exceed amount of \$58,302,200.00 for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving an electronic grant application offered by the **Centers of Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)**. The project period is from August 1, 2024 to July 31, 2029, with a total anticipated award amount of \$58,302,200.00. The anticipated funding will be allocated to the following HIV areas: 1. HIV Surveillance 2. HIV Prevention and 3. Ending the HIV Epidemic (EHE). The city is not required to provide a matching cash distribution nor an in-kind match.

HHD is applying for a new 5-year CDC project combining previous projects: 1. Integrated HIV Prevention and Surveillance Funding for Health Departments and 2. Ending the HIV Epidemic in the U.S. (EHE). This new funding opportunity seeks to implement a comprehensive HIV prevention and surveillance program to improve the quality of surveillance and prevention data; support community engagement, address health equity, implement whole person approaches to HIV prevention, prevent new HIV infections, and improve the health of people with HIV.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years, without further council action.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

DEBARAH MOORE

147E4F116CBE445

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA

Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$58,302,200.00

Fund 5000: Federal Government

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department

832-393-5041; 713-826-5695



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/2/2024

HHD - Support and Scale Up of HIV Prevention Services in
Sexual Health Clinics

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Electronic Grant Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for the **Support and Scale Up for HIV Prevention Services in Sexual Health Clinics Project**; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's Representative in the application process, to apply for, accept and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Electronic Grant Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)** for the Support and Scale Up of HIV Prevention Services in Sexual Health Clinics project. This Ordinance will cover the project performance period from August 1, 2024 – July 31, 2029, with an anticipated award amount of \$1,000,000.00 each year with a not-to-exceed amount of \$5,000,000.00 for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving an electronic grant application offered by the **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)**. The total project period is from August 1, 2024 to July 31, 2029, with a total amount requested of \$5,000,000.00 for all strategies and activities. The Initial budget period is from August 1, 2024, to July 31, 2025, for an amount requested of \$1,000,000.00. The city is not required to provide a matching cash distribution nor an in-kind match.

The funding opportunity is designed to support ending the country's HIV epidemic by scaling up HIV prevention and care services in sexual health clinics. HHD provides HIV and STI prevention, STI treatment and linkage to HIV care services through three (3) STD clinics located within three multi-service centers: Northside Center, Sharpstown Health Services and Sunnyside Health Center. The STD clinics work to reduce the incidence of sexually transmitted infections through screening, treatment, education, counseling and contact of known cases.

Health Funding will allow HHD to strengthen the clinic infrastructure by implementing evidence-based methodologies and improve critical service deliveries to address social and environmental

barriers correlated with the syndemic of HIV and STI's. These STD clinics diagnose and treat syphilis (all stages), gonorrhea, chlamydia, bacterial vaginosis, trichomoniasis, candida, genital warts, and genital herpes, diagnose HIV and provide linkage to care, vaccinate for viral hepatitis, and perform Pap smears and pregnancy tests. The HHD STI clinic staff and data analysts will assess both process and outcome metrics. These metrics will be used to evaluate the progress of grant activities. Data metrics will be collected through the compilation sign-in sheets, meeting agendas, and final versions of documents via the EPIC electronic health record system (EHR) and HEDSS (the Houston Maven-based data system).

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period **not to exceed 5 years**, without further council action.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from the federal government, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00
Federal Government
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer
Houston Health Department
Phone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/2/2024

HHD - Support and Scale Up of HIV Prevention Services in Sexual Health Clinics

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Electronic Grant Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **Centers of Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)** for the Support and Scale Up of HIV Prevention Services in Sexual Health Clinics project. This Ordinance will cover the project performance period from August 1, 2024 – July 31, 2029, with an anticipated award amount of \$1,000,000.00 each year with a not-to-exceed amount of \$5,000,000.00 for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving an electronic grant application offered by the **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)**. The total project period is from August 1, 2024 to July 31, 2029, with a total amount requested of \$5,000,000.00 for all strategies and activities. The Initial budget period is from August 1, 2024, to July 31, 2025, for an amount requested of \$1,000,000.00. The city is not required to provide a matching cash distribution nor an in-kind match.

The funding opportunity is designed to support ending the country's HIV epidemic by scaling up HIV prevention and care services in sexual health clinics. Funding will allow HHD to strengthen the clinic infrastructure by implementing evidence-based methodologies and improve critical service deliveries to address social and environmental barriers correlated with the syndemic of HIV and STI's; in addition, HHD will foster strategic partnerships in support of EHE (Ending the HIV Epidemic) initiatives. HHD will achieve the Ending the HIV Epidemic initiative goals by increased delivery and uptake of stigma-free quality comprehensive sexual health services, increased viral suppression among persons with HIV, reduced new cases of HIV & STI infections, disparities, including racial, ethnic, gender, and sexual orientation disparities.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period **not to exceed 5 years**, without further council action.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from the federal government, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

DEBORAH MOORE

147E4F116CBE4A5
Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00

Fund 5000: Federal Government

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041; 713-826-5695



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2024

HHD – University of Texas at Austin

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subaward Agreement between City of Houston and **THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN** for **Implementation in Outbreak Analytics and Disease Modeling: Multiscale Outbreak Decision Support Tools Project**; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Subaward Agreement with **The University of Texas at Austin** for Center for Implementation in Outbreak Analytics and Disease Modeling: Multiscale Outbreak Decision Support Tools project. This Ordinance will cover the grant performance period from September 30, 2023 – September 29, 2028, with an anticipated award amount not-to-exceed \$631,274.00 for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a Subaward Agreement through **The University of Texas at Austin** for Center for Implementation in Outbreak Analytics and Disease Modeling: Multiscale Outbreak Decision Support Tools project. Authorize the Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant. The current project period is from September 30, 2023 through September 30, 2025 with an initial award amount of \$249,815.90. HHD will be a subrecipient to the grant. The grant performance period will be for five (5) years from September 30, 2023 – September 29, 2028 with a total anticipated award amount is \$631,274.00. The city is not required to provide a matching cash or in-kind contribution.

HHD will collaborate with University of Texas at Austin to improve and enhance the city's ability to control epidemics and pandemics by building tools that support advanced analytics, modeling, forecasting and critical data collection informed by our experience. This project's overall aim is to improve outbreak response and enhance the city's ability to control epidemics and pandemics by building tools that support advanced analytics, modeling, forecasting and critical data collection informed by our experience. These tools will benefit the city, building a better response infrastructure responsive to the next outbreak crisis. The budget will account for roughly 70% for

personnel (Dr. Loren Hopkins and a staff analyst), 12% for contractual supplies (i.e. computer software and licenses, 8% for indirect costs, and 10%, for training and conferences.

The purpose of the grant is to create model state, tribal, local, and territorial government activities that lead to measurable environmental or public health results in communities disproportionately burdened by environmental harms and risks. HHD will collaborate with University of Texas at Austin to improve and enhance the city's ability to control epidemics and pandemics by building tools that support advanced analytics, modeling, forecasting and critical data collection informed by our experience. These tools will benefit the city, building better infrastructure response to the next outbreak crisis.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project ***period not to exceed 5 years***, without further council action.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from the federal government, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$631,274.00
Fed/Local/State Pass
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer
Houston Health Department
Phone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Coversheet (Signed)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2024

HHD – University of Texas at Austin

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Subaward Agreement with **The University of Texas at Austin** for Center for Implementation in Outbreak Analytics and Disease Modeling: Multiscale Outbreak Decision Support Tools project. This Ordinance will cover the grant performance period from September 30, 2023 – September 29, 2028, with an anticipated award amount not-to-exceed \$631,274.00 for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a Subaward Agreement through **The University of Texas at Austin** for Center for Implementation in Outbreak Analytics and Disease Modeling: Multiscale Outbreak Decision Support Tools project. Authorize the Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant. The current project period is from September 30, 2023 through September 30, 2025 with an initial award amount of \$249,815.90. HHD will be a subrecipient to the grant. The grant performance period will be for five (5) years from September 30, 2023 – September 29, 2028 with a total anticipated award amount is \$631,274.00. The city is not required to provide a matching cash or in-kind contribution.

The purpose of the grant is to create model state, tribal, local, and territorial government activities that lead to measurable environmental or public health results in communities disproportionately burdened by environmental harms and risks. HHD will collaborate with University of Texas at Austin to improve and enhance the city's ability to control epidemics and pandemics by building tools that support advanced analytics, modeling, forecasting and critical data collection informed by our experience. These tools will benefit the city, building better infrastructure response to the next outbreak crisis.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project **period not to exceed 5 years**, without further council action.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from the federal government, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$631,274.00

Fund 5030 - Fed/Local/State Pass

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041; 713-826-5695



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

HHD - DSHS Diabetes Prevention & Control Grant

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of City of Houston Health Department to accept a Grant Award from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for its **Diabetes Prevention and Control Project**; authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving the grant agreement from **The Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS)** for its Diabetes Prevention and Control Project and delegates the Director of HHD the ability to accept future grant funds and execute related contract documents for a period not to exceed five-years. The grant performance period is September 1, 2024 through August 31, 2029 with an anticipated award amount not-to-exceed \$1,150,000.00. The City is not required to provide matching cash or in-kind contribution.

Specific Explanation:

Diabetes is the fifth leading cause of death in Harris County. Approximately eleven percent (11%) of adults in the Houston area has been diagnosed with diabetes. Consequently, HHD through its Diabetes Awareness Wellness Network (DAWN) offers wellness initiatives inclusive of fitness, nutrition, and cooking classes to assist those diagnosed as having or at risk for diabetes. The initiatives offer lifestyle enhancements to improve diabetes management and quality of life.

Funding from this grant contract is cost reimbursement for providing education and support for Diabetes Prevention and Control Program services. The continuation of services will support:

- Engaging key stakeholders to provide input on diabetes self-management education and support services and outcomes.
- Implementing a minimum of four series of diabetes self-management education and support classes, using a culturally appropriate, evidence-based curriculum that is in alignment with the National Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP).
- Collaborating with at least one local health system to develop or revises clinical decision support tools for systematic identification and referral of patients with prediabetes or those at high risk for Type 2 diabetes to the CDC-recognized lifestyle change program, DPP through electronic health records.
- Track care coordination referrals and provide feedback to local healthcare providers about

their patient's participation in DPP.

The grant performance period is September 1, 2024 through August 31, 2029. The current period is from September 1, 2024 through August 31, 2025 with an award amount of \$230,000. The Grantor may extend the agreement for up to four (4) additional years for a maximum of five (5) years.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

ORD 2021-418; Passed 05/21/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,150,000.00

Federal/State Pass-through

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department

832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2024

HAS – Construction Contract with Restocon Corporation for the Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing & Miscellaneous Repairs Project at IAH; Project No. 235A

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,317,882.50 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **RESTOCON CORPORATION** for Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing & Miscellaneous Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 235A); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services, materials testing services, and contingency, relating to Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing & Miscellaneous Repairs financed by the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with Restocon Corporation for the Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing and Miscellaneous Repairs Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 235A) and appropriating \$7,317,882.50 from the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Structures within the IAH Terminal C Parking Garage complex are aged and in need of repair. A contractor was sought to replace expansion joints in the west helix and bridges and to install drains on Level 4 to relieve ponding issues, with all work meeting the programmatic and operational needs of the Houston Airport System.

Bids:

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) for the IAH Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing & Miscellaneous Repairs Project was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on September 15 and September 22, 2023. The following bids were received and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Bid Total</u>
1. Browning Chapman, LLC	\$4,077,000.00
2. Restocon Corporation	\$6,317,882.50
3. Horizon International Group, LLC	\$6,369,200.00

The low bid from Browning Chapman, LLC was denied by the City of Houston's Office of Business Opportunity after a determination that the company did not make sufficient efforts to meet the WBE advertised goal. It is recommended that the second-lowest bidder, Restocon Corporation, be awarded this contract in the amount of \$6,317,882.50.

The scope of work under this Project includes the following components:

- Installation of beams and expansion joints;
- Repair of spalling and cracks at the two Terminal C helix ramps (Levels 4, 5, & 6);
- Enclosing of all staircases at Terminal C Parking Garage West and Parking Garage Central;
- Addition of canopies to roof level elevators and lobby entrances of Parking Garage West and Central locations;
- Replacement of expansion joints at the west helices and rectangular bridges;
- Miscellaneous repairs to damaged floor drains; and,
- Repair and refurbishment of stairs.

Professional Engineering Design Services are provided by MWA Architects.

The term of this Project is 270 days.

Project Costs:

\$ 6,317,882.50 Construction Services
 \$ 800,000.00 Contingency
 \$ 200,000.00 Materials Testing Services
\$ 7,317,882.50 TOTAL

Materials Testing Services:

Materials Testing Services will be performed by Aviles Engineering Corporation under Contract Number 4600016473.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Restocon Corporation does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” (POP) ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will “Pay” into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Participation:

The advertised MWBE Goal for this project is 17% (12% MBE, 5% WBE). Restocon Corporation has committed to fulfilling a Good Faith Efforts participation plan of 34.63% (25.01% WBE, 5.62% MBE, 4% SBE), utilizing the following certified firms:

Company Name	Work Type	Cert.	%
Texas Mint Commercial Washing, LLC	High-Pressure Cleaning	WBE	25.01%
Septh Group, LLC dba A.G. Welding	Structural Steel Installation	MBE	05.62%
Belknap Plumbing Systems, Inc.	Installation of Deck Drains	SBE	04.00%
Total:			34.63%

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director’s Signature:

 Jim Szczesniak
 Houston Airport System

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,317,882.50
 HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund
 Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2024

HAS – Construction Contract with Restocon Corporation for the Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing & Miscellaneous Repairs Project at IAH; Project No. 235A

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with Restocon Corporation for the Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing and Miscellaneous Repairs Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 235A) and appropriating \$7,317,882.50 from the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Structures within the IAH Terminal C Parking Garage complex are aged and in need of repair. A contractor was sought to replace expansion joints in the west helix and bridges and to install drains on Level 4 to relieve ponding issues, with all work meeting the programmatic and operational needs of the Houston Airport System.

Bids:

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) for the IAH Terminal C Helix Ramp Bearing & Miscellaneous Repairs Project was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on September 15 and September 22, 2023. The following bids were received and tabulated as follows:

Company	Bid Total
1. Browning Chapman, LLC	\$4,077,000.00
2. Restocon Corporation	\$6,317,882.50
3. Horizon International Group, LLC	\$6,369,200.00

The low bid from Browning Chapman, LLC was denied by the City of Houston’s Office of Business Opportunity after a determination that the company did not make sufficient efforts to meet the WBE advertised goal. It is recommended that the second-lowest bidder, Restocon Corporation, be awarded this contract in the amount of \$6,317,882.50.

The scope of work under this Project includes the following components:

- Installation of beams and expansion joints;
- Repair of spalling and cracks at the two Terminal C helix ramps (Levels 4, 5, & 6);
- Enclosing of all staircases at Terminal C Parking Garage West and Parking Garage Central;
- Addition of canopies to roof level elevators and lobby entrances of Parking Garage West and Central locations;
- Replacement of expansion joints at the west helices and rectangular bridges;
- Miscellaneous repairs to damaged floor drains; and,
- Repair and refurbishment of stairs.

Professional Engineering Design Services are provided by MWA Architects.

The term of this Project is 270 days.

Project Costs:

\$6,317,882.50	Construction Services
\$ 800,000.00	Contingency
\$ 200,000.00	Materials Testing Services
\$7,317,882.50	TOTAL

Materials Testing Services:

Materials Testing Services will be performed by Aviles Engineering Corporation under Contract Number 4600016473.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Restocon Corporation does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” (POP) ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will “Pay” into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Participation:

The advertised MWBE Goal for this project is 17% (12% MBE, 5% WBE). Restocon Corporation has committed to fulfilling a Good Faith Efforts participation plan of 34.63% (25.01% WBE, 5.62% MBE, 4% SBE), utilizing the following certified firms:

Company Name	Work Type	Cert.	%
Texas Mint Commercial Washing, LLC	High-Pressure Cleaning	WBE	25.01%
Septh Group, LLC dba A.G. Welding	Structural Steel Installation	MBE	05.62%
Belknap Plumbing Systems, Inc.	Installation of Deck Drains	SBE	04.00%
Total:			34.63%

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Jim Szycesniak

Jim Szycesniak
Houston Airport System

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,317,882.50

HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund

Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1987



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2024

LGL - Cause No. 2021-32468; Juan Jose Perez Garza v.
The City of Houston; In the 215th Judicial District Court of
Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **JUAN JOSE PEREZ GARZA**; to settle a lawsuit - \$75,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

The automobile accident giving rise to this lawsuit occurred on May 31, 2019, when an HPD officer changed lanes when unsafe going northwest bound on the 6200 block of Hillcroft and collided with the driver's side of plaintiff's car. The front passenger's side of the HPD vehicle made contact with the front driver's side of plaintiff's vehicle.

As a result of the collision, Plaintiff Juan Jose Perez Garza sustained bodily injuries and received medical treatment in excess of \$75,000.

The Legal Department recommends that the Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Release and approve and authorize the payment of \$75,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff's claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for the item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	Current FY	Out Year	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$ 75,000.00	0	\$ 75,000.00
Total	\$ 75,000.00	0	\$ 75,000.00

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$75,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Darah Eckert

832-393-6251

Suzanne Chauvin

832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2024

LGL - Cause No. 2021-32468; Juan Jose Perez Garza v. The City of Houston; In the 215th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement (“Release”) between the City of Houston and Juan Jose Perez Garza in the amount of \$75,000.00 to settle a lawsuit.

Background:

The automobile accident giving rise to this lawsuit occurred on May 31, 2019, when an HPD officer changed lanes when unsafe going northwest bound on the 6200 block of Hillcroft and collided with the driver’s side of plaintiff’s car. The front passenger’s side of the HPD vehicle made contact with the front driver’s side of plaintiff’s vehicle.

As a result of the collision, Plaintiff Juan Jose Perez Garza sustained bodily injuries and received medical treatment in excess of \$75,000.

The Legal Department recommends that the Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Release and approve and authorize the payment of \$75,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff’s claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for the item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	Current FY	Out Year	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	\$ 75,000.00
Total	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	\$ 75,000.00

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$75,000.00
Property & Casualty Fund
Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Darah Eckert 832-393-6251
Suzanne Chauvin 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Release and Indemnification	Other
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Fund Reservation Request	Financial Information
Budget Information Request	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

LGL - 60-Inch Waterline along Glen Valley, Santa Elena and Colgate from Rockhill to Dixie, WBS No. S-000900-0130-4 ("Contract")

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement & Release Agreement between the City of Houston and **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD**; to settle a claim - \$14,907,336.77 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

In 2017 Houston City Council authorized Contract No. 4600014442, a/k/a Project No. WBS No. S-000900-0130-4 (the "Contract") with MLI for \$18,924,016.73 for the installation of a 60-inch water line along Glen Valley Drive, Santa Elena Street, Colgate Street, Dover Street, and, significantly, under Sims Bayou (between Hobby Airport and South 610 Loop, along Broadway Street). Main Lane encountered unexpected sandy soils and excess water inundation while excavating shafts and tunneling under Sims Bayou, as required by the Contract, causing it to incur additional costs and time (the "Incident"). Main Lane claims the foregoing unexpected sandy soils and excess water inundation constitute concealed or unknown conditions entitling it to additional compensation under the Contract (the "Claim"). The parties mediated this case and have agreed to resolve the matter.

The City Attorney recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Compromise, Settlement & Release Agreement, and approve and authorize the payment of \$14,907,336.77 in settlement of all of Main Lane's claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for the item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spend Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Years	Total
HPW	\$14,907,336.77	\$0	\$14,907,336.77

-

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$14,907,336.77

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund 8305

Contact Information:

Brian Amis.....832-393-6464

Suzanne Chauvin.....832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

LGL - 60-Inch Waterline along Glen Valley, Santa Elena and Colgate from Rockhill to Dixie,
WBS No. S-000900-0130-4 ("Contract")

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

An ordinance approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement & Release Agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and Main Lane Industries, Ltd. (Main Lane) in the amount of \$14,907,336.77 in full and final settlement of all claims.

Background:

In 2017 Houston City Council authorized Contract No. 4600014442, a/k/a Project No. WBS No. S-000900-0130-4 (the "Contract") with MLI for \$18,924,016.73 for the installation of a 60-inch water line along Glen Valley Drive, Santa Elena Street, Colgate Street, Dover Street, and, significantly, under Sim Bayou (between Hobby Airport and South 610 Loop, along Broadway Street). Main Lane encountered unexpected sandy soils and excess water inundation while excavating shafts and tunneling under Sims Bayou, as required by the Contract, causing it to incur additional costs and time (the "Incident"). Main Lane claims the foregoing unexpected sandy soils and excess water inundation constitute concealed or unknown conditions entitling it to additional compensation under the Contract (the "Claim"). The parties mediated this case and have agreed to resolve the matter.

The City Attorney recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Compromise, Settlement & Release Agreement, and approve and authorize the payment of \$14,907,336.77 in settlement of all of Main Lane's claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for the item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spend Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Years	Total
HPW	\$14,907,336.77	\$0	\$14,907,336.77

DocuSigned by:

074457848964448

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$14,907,336.77 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305

Contact Information:

Brian Amis832-393-6464
Suzanne Chauvin.....832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Compromise, Settlement & Release Agreement	Other
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2024

G76734.A1 - Houston Police Officers' Union 457(b)
(American United Life Insurance Company) ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing amendment to contract between City of Houston and **AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY** for the Houston Police Department

Background:

G76734.1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. G76734 between the City of Houston and American United Life Insurance Company (initially approved by Ordinance No. 2018-23 on January 16, 2018) to provide third-party administrative services for the Houston Police Officers' Union 457(b) plan. This amendment will modify certain services of the original agreement and extend the contract term by seven (7) years.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department, on behalf of the Houston Police Officers' Union (HPOU) as the Majority Bargaining Agent (MBA) and the Chief Procurement Officer, recommends that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. G76734 between the City of Houston and **American United Life Insurance Company (AUL) to extend the term of the contract by seven (7) years from January 15, 2025, to January 14, 2032**, and modify certain services of the original agreement.

Since September 2004, City Council, by approving the 2004 Amendments to the 2001 Meet and Confer Agreement, authorized the Houston Police Officers' Union (HPOU) as the Majority Bargaining Agent ("MBA") for all police officers to develop the details for implementation and rules for participation in one or more 457(b) deferred compensation plans.

By Ordinance No. 2015-0162, City Council approved the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City and HPOU as MBA for all police officers, which authorized HPOU to develop the details for implementation and rules for participation in one or more 457(b) deferred compensation plans. This authorization includes allowing the MBA to select the vendor to provide third-party administrative services for its 457(b) plan. In 2018, the MBA selected American United Life Insurance Company to provide various investment options and perform recordkeeping services.

The original contract was awarded on January 16, 2018, per Ordinance No. 2018-23, with a term of five (5) years, with two (2) one-year options. This amendment will extend the contract terms by

seven (7) years and approve parts of the agreement including but not limited to 1) Non-Registered Deferred Compensation Plan (457) New Business Agreement, 2) Revenue Spending Account Addendum to New Business Agreement, 3) HPOU Services Agreement & Fee Disclosure and 4) Domestic Relations Order procedure. This agreement may be terminated by either party at any time with 60 days' advance written notice.

The scope of work requires the contractor to support HPOU with products and services that provide long-term value for the plan assets in trust for the sole benefit of participants and their beneficiaries, as required in Section 457(b). The deferred compensation services discussed is funded by a group annuity. A variable annuity contract is a long-term, tax-deferred investment designed for retirement that will fluctuate in value. Contributions are used to purchase units of an investment account within an AUL separate account, and AUL, in turn, purchases shares of the corresponding investment option. The HPOU Section 457 Eligible Deferred Compensation services is available to only classified police officers and no other City employee groups.

The Plan, as of April 30, 2024, has 2,777 participants and plan assets totaling \$244,850,893.00.

M/WBE Participation:

AUL has agreed to make good faith efforts to award MWBEs subcontracts and/or service agreements in an amount equal to 11% of all fees paid under the agreement. The Prime's Supplier Diversity Program shows that these efforts have been successful, currently achieving 17.08%, surpassing the goal of 11%.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact on the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-23, passed January 16, 2018
Ordinance No. 2015-162, passed February 25, 2015
Ordinance No. 2004-1003, passed September 29, 2004
Ordinance No. 2001-592, passed June 27, 2001

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO SPENDING AUTHORITY REQUIRED.

Contact Information:

Sherry Mose, Division Manager
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

FIN (832) 393-9061
FIN/SPD (832) 393-9129

Melissa Dubowski, Director
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement
Officer

FIN (832) 393-9051
FIN/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2024

G76734.A1 - Houston Police Officers' Union 457(b) (American United Life Insurance Company) ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing amendment to contract between City of Houston and **AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY** for the Houston Police Department

Background:

G76734.1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. G76734 between the City of Houston and American United Life Insurance Company (initially approved by Ordinance No. 2018-23 on January 16, 2018) to provide third-party administrative services for the Houston Police Officers' Union 457(b) plan. This amendment will modify certain services of the original agreement and extend the contract term by seven (7) years.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department, on behalf of the Houston Police Officers' Union (HPOU) as the Majority Bargaining Agent (MBA) and the Chief Procurement Officer, recommends that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. G76734 between the City of Houston and **American United Life Insurance Company (AUL) to extend the term of the contract by seven (7) years from January 15, 2025, to January 14, 2032**, and modify certain services of the original agreement.

Since September 2004, City Council, by approving the 2004 Amendments to the 2001 Meet and Confer Agreement, authorized the Houston Police Officers' Union (HPOU) as the Majority Bargaining Agent ("MBA") for all police officers to develop the details for implementation and rules for participation in one or more 457(b) deferred compensation plans.

By Ordinance No. 2015-0162, City Council approved the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City and HPOU as MBA for all police officers, which authorized HPOU to develop the details for implementation and rules for participation in one or more 457(b) deferred compensation plans. This authorization includes allowing the MBA to select the vendor to provide third-party administrative services for its 457(b) plan. In 2018, the MBA selected American United Life Insurance Company to provide various investment options and perform recordkeeping services.

The original contract was awarded on January 16, 2018, per Ordinance No. 2018-23, with a term of five (5) years, with two (2) one-year options. This amendment will extend the contract terms by seven (7) years and approve parts of the agreement including but not limited to 1) Non-Registered Deferred Compensation Plan (457) New Business Agreement, 2) Revenue Spending Account Addendum to New Business Agreement, 3) HPOU Services Agreement & Fee Disclosure and 4) Domestic Relations Order procedure. This agreement may be terminated by either party at any time with 60 days' advance written notice.

The scope of work requires the contractor to support HPOU with products and services that provide long-term value for the plan assets in trust for the sole benefit of participants and their beneficiaries, as required in Section 457(b). The deferred compensation services

discussed is funded by a group annuity. A variable annuity contract is a long-term, tax-deferred investment designed for retirement that will fluctuate in value. Contributions are used to purchase units of an investment account within an AUL separate account, and AUL, in turn, purchases shares of the corresponding investment option. The HPOU Section 457 Eligible Deferred Compensation services is available to only classified police officers and no other City employee groups.

The Plan, as of April 30, 2024, has 2,777 participants and plan assets totaling \$244,850,893.00.

M/WBE Participation:

AUL has agreed to make good faith efforts to award MWBEs subcontracts and/or service agreements in an amount equal to 11% of all fees paid under the agreement. The Prime's Supplier Diversity Program shows that these efforts have been successful, currently achieving 17.08%, surpassing the goal of 11%.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact on the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Candice Gambrell

8/12/2024

DocuSigned by:

8/12/2024

05FA3CC0243B4F9

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

76B4CD945D404C7...

Department Approval Authority Signature

For :

Prior Council Action:

- Ordinance No. 2018-23, passed January 16, 2018
- Ordinance No. 2015-162, passed February 25, 2015
- Ordinance No. 2004-1003, passed September 29, 2004
- Ordinance No. 2001-592, passed June 27, 2001

DS
MR

8/12/2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO SPENDING AUTHORITY REQUIRED.

Contact Information:

Sherry Mose, Division Manager	FIN	(832) 393-9061
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Melissa Dubowski, Director	FIN	(832) 393-9051
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- 2018 Contract G76734
- Ordinance No. 2018-23
- Ordinance No. 2015-162
- Ordinance No. 2004-1003
- Ordinance No. 2003-248
- HPOU MWBE Verification Memo
- Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
- Coversheet
- Signed Coversheet

Type

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Signed Cover sheet
- Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

L32747- (1of8) - Asbestos Abatement Service (AAR, Incorporated) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Asbestos Abatement Services Contract with **AAR, INC** for Spring Village Apartments - \$774,814.00 – Grant Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to AAR, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$774,814.00 for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **AAR Inc.**, in an amount not to exceed **\$774,814.00** for Asbestos Abatement Services. The contractor shall begin performance under this Agreement on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four different apartment complexes. The scope of work requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities in accordance with the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The ITB was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) nonresponsive bid.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between the bid tabulation and awarded amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contracts are awarded to the lowest bidder that meets the specifications for each property location, with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and department personnel spoke with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

Company Name:	Bid Amount	Services
1. ARR Incorporated	\$774,814.00	Abatement
2. FH ARC Abatement	\$719,400.00	Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$774,740.20	Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD	\$91,200.00	Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25	Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.	\$337,882.43	Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC	\$469,381.50	Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$846,153.00	Demolition

The award was based on the following criteria

1. Responsiveness of bid.
2. Lowest responsible bidder per property.

AAR, Inc., met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Spring Village Apartments, located at 11810 Chimney Rock Rd, Houston, Texas.

MWBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 26% goal for MWBE participation. AAR, Inc. has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
Compass Abatement Services, LLC	Material Supplier	\$125,000.00
Mirco Analytical Services, Inc.	Trucking-Transportation Disposal	\$80,000.00
TOTAL		\$205,000.00

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant-funded projects.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Housing and Community Development	\$774,814.00	\$0.0	\$774,814.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$774,814.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded
Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

SheliaBaker,DivisionManager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	832)393-9127 (832)393-9126
JedediahGreenfield,ChiefProcurementOfficer	FIN/SPD	

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

L32747- (1of8) - Asbestos Abatement and Demolition Services (AAR, Incorporated) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 85.

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to AAR, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$774,814.00 for Demolition services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **AAR Inc.**, in an amount not to exceed **\$774,814.00** for Asbestos Abatement Services. The contractor shall begin performance under this Agreement on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four different apartment complexes. The scope of work requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities in accordance with the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The ITB was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) nonresponsive bid.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between the bid tabulation and awarded amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contracts are awarded to the lowest bidder that meets the specifications for each property location, with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and department personnel spoke with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

1. ARR Incorporated \$774,814.00 Abatement
2. FH ARC Abatement \$719,400.00 Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC \$774,740.20 Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD \$91,200.00 Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC \$715,756.25 Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc. \$337,882.43 Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC \$469,381.50 Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC 846,153.00 Demolition

The award was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of bid.
2. Lowest responsible bidder per property.

AAR, Inc., met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Spring Village Apartments, located at 11810 Chimney Rock Rd, Houston, Texas.

MWBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 26% goal for MWBE participation. AAR, Inc. has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
Compass Abatement Services, LLC	Material Supplier	\$125,000.00
Mirco Analytical Services, Inc.	Trucking-Transportation Disposal	\$80,000.00
TOTAL		\$205,000.00

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant-funded projects.

8/6/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

 Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$774,814.00	\$0.0	\$774,814.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$774,814.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded
 Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	832)393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
1295 Form	Backup Material
Housing Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Sams	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report AAR	Backup Material
COI Endorsements	Backup Material
COI Endorsements	Backup Material
AAR -COI	Backup Material
Contract AAR Part 1	Contract/Exhibit
COF	Financial Information
OA-4600018395	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

L32747- (2of 8) - Demolition Services (RNDI Companies, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Demolition Services Contract with **RNDI COMPANIES, INC** for Spring Village Apartments - \$377,882.43 – Grant Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to RNDI Companies, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$377,882.43 for Demolition Services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **RNDI Companies Inc.**, in an amount not to exceed **\$377,882.43** for Demolition Services. The contractor shall begin performance under this Agreement on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four different apartment complexes. The scope of work requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities in accordance with the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The ITB was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) nonresponsive bid.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between the bid tabulation and awarded amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contracts are awarded to the lowest bidder that meets the specifications for each property location, with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and department personnel spoke with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

Company Name:	Bid Amount	Services
1. ARR Incorporated	\$774,814.00	Abatement
2. FH ARC Abatement	\$719,400.00	Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$774,740.20	Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD	\$91,200.00	Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25	Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.	\$337,882.43	Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC	\$469,381.50	Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$846,153.00	Demolition

The award was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of bid.
2. Lowest responsible bidder per property.

AAR, Inc., met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Spring Village Apartments, located at 11810 Chimney Rock Rd, Houston, Texas.

MWBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 26% goal for MWBE participation. RNDI Companies, Inc. has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
J & A Trucking Services, LLC	Trucking	\$98,249.43
TOTAL		\$98,249.43

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant-funded projects.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Housing and Community Development	\$377,882.43	\$0.0	\$377,882.43

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$377,882.43

Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	832)393-9127 (832)393-9126
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

L32747- (2of 8) - Asbestos Abatement and Demolition Services (RNDI Companies, Inc.) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 86.

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to RNDI Companies, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$377,882.43 for Demolition services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **RNDI Companies Inc.**, in an amount not to exceed **\$377,882.43** for Demolition Services. The contractor shall begin performance under this Agreement on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four different apartment complexes. The scope of work requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities in accordance with the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The ITB was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) nonresponsive bid.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between the bid tabulation and awarded amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contracts are awarded to the lowest bidder that meets the specifications for each property location, with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and department personnel spoke with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

1. ARR Incorporated \$774,814.00 Abatement
2. FH ARC Abatement \$719,400.00 Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC \$774,740.20 Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD \$91,200.00 Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC \$715,756.25 Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc. \$337,882.43 Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC \$469,381.50 Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC 846,153.00 Demolition

The award was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of bid.
2. Lowest responsible bidder per property.

AAR, Inc., met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Spring Village Apartments, located at 11810 Chimney Rock Rd, Houston, Texas.

MWBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 26% goal for MWBE participation. RNDI Companies, Inc. has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
J & A Trucking Services, LLC	Trucking	\$98,249.43
TOTAL		\$98,249.43

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant-funded projects.

8/6/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

 Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$377,882.43	\$0.0	\$377,882.43

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$377,882.43

Federal Government – Grant Funded
 Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RNDI Contract Part 1	Contract/Exhibit
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
SAMS	Backup Material
conflict of Interest-Housing	Backup Material
Tax Report RNDI	Backup Material
Ownership -RNDI	Backup Material
RNDI-Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
MWBE 26%	Backup Material
1295 Form	Backup Material
COF	Signed Cover sheet
OA-4600018394	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

T32722 (1of4) - Professional Environmental Consulting
Service - (EFI Global, Inc) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Environmental Consulting Services Contract with **EFI GLOBAL, INC** for Spring Village Apartments - \$145,00.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Proposals received August 31, 2023, for P22-32722- Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and EFI Global, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$145,00.00 for Professional Environmental Consulting Services for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and EFI Global, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$145,000.00 for Professional Environmental Consulting Services. Contractor shall begin performance under this Agreement on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

Contractor shall provide professional environmental consulting services related to the demolition of four different apartment complexes. The scope of work requires the consultant to have all applicable licenses, permits, insurance, and training for environmental-related project management, air monitoring, reporting, and other environmental consulting services. The consultant's services must adhere to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations including those for abatement and demolition of structures according to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS), and Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) rules and regulations when applicable.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, eleven (11) proposals were received from nine (9) responsive firms: ATC Group Services LLC dba Atlas Technical, Environmental Consultants International, LLC, EFI Global, Inc., ERC Environmental and Constructions, Inc., InControl Technologies, LLC, Ninyo & Moore, Professional Service Industries, Inc., Terra Nova Consulting, Terrain Solutions, Inc., and Two (2) non-responsive firms: Ferkam Management Group, and QC Laboratories, Inc., The proposals were reviewed by an evaluation committee consisting of Staff from Housing and

Community Development, General Services and Houston Public Works Department. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Cost

The committee collectively concluded that EFI Global, Inc., presented the best value to the City, and met the requirements outlined in the RFP for Environmental Consulting Services for the Spring Village Apartments located at 11810 Chimney Rock Rd, Houston, Texas.

MWBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 15% goal for MWBE participation. EFI Global, Inc., has designated the below-named companies as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	Percentage (%)
A&B Environmental Services	Asbestos consulting and laboratory services	1%
Mirco Analytical Services, Inc.	Laboratory Services	1%
Fern Environmental, LLC	Asbestos consulting services	9%
DCG Environmental, LLC	Asbestos consulting services	4%
TOTAL		15%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grants funds.

 Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			

Departments	FY 2025	Out-Years	Total
Housing & Community Development	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$145,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$145,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

T32722 (1of4) - Professional Environmental Consulting Service - (EFI Global, Inc) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 87.

Background:

Proposals received August 31, 2023, for P22-32722- Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and EFI Global, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$145,00.00 for Professional Environmental Consulting Services for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and EFI Global, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$145,000.00 for Professional Environmental Consulting Services. Contractor shall begin performance under this Agreement on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

Contractor shall provide professional environmental consulting services related to the demolition of four different apartment complexes. The scope of work requires the consultant to have all applicable licenses, permits, insurance, and training for environmental-related project management, air monitoring, reporting, and other environmental consulting services. The consultant's services must adhere to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations including those for abatement and demolition of structures according to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS), and Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) rules and regulations when applicable.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, eleven (11) proposals were received from nine (9) responsive firms: ATC Group Services LLC dba Atlas Technical, Environmental Consultants International, LLC, EFI Global, Inc., ERC Environmental and Constructions, Inc., InControl Technologies, LLC, Ninyo & Moore, Professional Service Industries, Inc., Terra Nova Consulting, Terrain Solutions, Inc., and Two (2) non-responsive firms: Ferkam Management Group, and QC Laboratories, Inc., The proposals were reviewed by an evaluation committee consisting of Staff from Housing and Community Development, General Services and Houston Public Works Department. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Cost

The committee collectively concluded that EFI Global, Inc., presented the best value to the City, and met the requirements outlined in the RFP for Environmental Consulting Services for the Spring Village Apartments located at 11810 Chimney Rock Rd, Houston, Texas.

MWBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 15% goal for MWBE participation EFI Global, Inc., has designated the below-named companies as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	Percentage (%)
A&B Environmental Services	Asbestos consulting and laboratory services	1%
Mirco Analytical Services, Inc.	Laboratory Services	1%
Fern Environmental, LLC	Asbestos consulting services	9%
DCG Environmental, LLC	Asbestos consulting services	4%
TOTAL		15%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is require for grants funds.

8/6/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY 2025	Out-Years	Total
Housing & Community Development	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$145,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$145,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded
 Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
TAX Report EFI	Backup Material
EFI Ownership	Backup Material
Contract-EFI-T32722	Contract/Exhibit
1295	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
conflict of Interest	Backup Material
MWBE 26%	Backup Material
SAM	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
OA-4600018396	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2024

Q31275.A1 - Professional Architectural and Engineering Design Services (1919 Architects, P.C. and VCS Architects, LLC)- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Architectural Services Contract between City of Houston and (1.) **1919 ARCHITECTS, P.C.** and (2.) **VCS ARCHITECTS, LLC** to add contract term for Professional Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Housing and Community Development Department (as approved by Ordinance No. 2024-0327) - 2 Years with 1 one-year option

Background:

Q31275.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contracts between the City of Houston and 1919 Architects, P.C. (Contract No. 4600018014) and VCS Architects, LLC (Contract No. 4600018183), approved by Ordinance No. 2024-0327 on May 15, 2024 to add a contract term of two (2) years with a one-year renewal option for professional architectural and engineering design services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contracts between the City of Houston and **1919 Architects, P.C. and VCS Architects, LLC** add a contracts term of two (2) years with a one-year renewal option for professional architectural and engineering design services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

The two (2) contracts were awarded on May 15, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0327 for a maximum contract amount of \$1,500,000.00 and stated that “this contract is effective on the Effective Date and expires upon completion of the project unless terminated sooner.” This amendment revises the language to reflect a term of two (2) years with a one-year option to extend, which corresponds with the term that was advertised in the Request for Qualifications. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide professional architectural and engineering design services with experience in single-family design, engineering, and permit services. The contractors shall be responsible and have the capability to provide professional services for the design of multiple single-family homes for various properties/sites, ranging in size from 1,100 sq.

ft.-to 1,500 sq. ft., in the metropolitan Houston area. The contractors shall also be able to provide the City with professional services in the following areas: architecture site concept planning, green & sustainability planning and design, structural engineering, and civil engineering.

MWBE Participation

This contract was awarded with a 14% MWBE participation level. Project activities commenced in June of 2024. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure the MWBE participation is met.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2024-0327 – Passed, May 15, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832)	393-8727
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD (832)	393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832)	393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SIGNED Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2024

Q31275.A1 - Professional Architectural and Engineering Design Services (1919 Architects, P.C. and VCS Architects, LLC)- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 71.

Background:

Q31275.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contracts between the City of Houston and 1919 Architects, P.C. (Contract No. 4600018014) and VCS Architects, LLC (Contract No. 4600018183), approved by Ordinance No. 2024-0327 on May 15, 2024 to add a contract term of two (2) years with a one-year renewal option for professional architectural and engineering design services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contracts between the City of Houston and **1919 Architects, P.C. and VCS Architects, LLC** add a contracts term of two (2) years with a one-year renewal option for professional architectural and engineering design services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

The two (2) contracts were awarded on May 15, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0327 for a maximum contract amount of \$1,500,000.00 and stated that “this contract is effective on the Effective Date and expires upon completion of the project unless terminated sooner.” This amendment revises the language to reflect a term of two (2) years with a one-year option to extend, which corresponds with the term that was advertised in the Request for Qualifications. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide professional architectural and engineering design services with experience in single-family design, engineering, and permit services. The contractors shall be responsible and have the capability to provide professional services for the design of multiple single-family homes for various properties/sites, ranging in size from 1,100 sq. ft.-to 1,500 sq. ft., in the metropolitan Houston area. The contractors shall also be able to provide the City with professional services in the following areas: architecture site concept planning, green & sustainability planning and design, structural engineering, and civil engineering.

MWBE Participation

This contract was awarded with a 14% MWBE participation level. Project activities commenced in June of 2024. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure the MWBE participation is met.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/2/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2024-0327 – Passed, May 15, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING REQUIRE

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832)	393-8727
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD (832)	393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	Finance/SPD (832)	393-9126



ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Q31275 - Fully Executed Contract - VCS Architects	Backup Material
Q31275 - Fully Executed Contract - 1919 Architects	Backup Material
Ordinance_NO_2024-0327	Backup Material
Q31275 - MWBE forms - 1919 Architects	Backup Material
Q31275 - MWBE Forms - VCS	Backup Material
Q31275 - Ownership Forms - VCS	Backup Material
Q31275 - Ownership Forms - 1919 Architects	Backup Material
Q31275 - Clear Tax Report - 1919 Architects	Backup Material
Q31275 - Clear Tax Report - VCS	Backup Material
Previous RCA #Q31275	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2024

T25920.A3 - Merchant Credit Card Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment agreement between City of Houston and **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.** for Credit Card Processing Services for Various Departments

Background:

P31-T25920.A3 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a Third Amendment to contract 4600014807 between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0937 on October 28, 2020) to amend the original contract’s scope of work and processing fees for merchant credit card services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Third Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to amend the original contract’s scope of work and processing fees for merchant credit card services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by City Council on October 28, 2020, per Ordinance No. 2020-0937 with a three-year term with five one-year options, and a First Amendment was approved on June 15, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0477 to add Municipal Courts Department’s pricing terms. A Second Amendment was approved on September 27, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-0781 to allow the Houston Health Department to accept electronic benefits transfer (EBT) payments from participants in the Get Moving Houston Farmers Market program.

The Third Amendment will expand the scope of work to include special credit card processing services, allowing the Director of the Finance Department to approve services such as debiting the settlement account for all biller-funded fees. This amendment will also replace the Paymentus Fee Schedule entirely with Paymentus Pricing to standardize the schedule’s appearance. The new schedule will also reflect the elimination of the flat \$7.00 convenience fee and adoption of a 2.3% convenience fee by the Houston Municipal Court Department. Lastly, the new fee schedule introduces a minimum payment fee for cards & digital wallets of \$1.00. All other contract terms and conditions remain the same.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and

supervision required to provide merchant credit card services for electronic payment processing and gateway processing services. The merchant credit card services contract will provide both online and point-of-sales terminal payment capability to customers using credit or debit cards and e-checks and will be used at various locations for the collection of revenue from the payment of permits, fees, fines, bond postings and specific services provided by the participating departments, including Administration and Regulatory Affairs, Finance, Fire, General Services, Health, Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, Planning and Development, Police, and Solid Waste Departments, as well as the Mayor's Office of Communications and HTV, and the Houston Airport System.

M/WBE Participation:

A zero (0)% participation goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0937, passed October 28, 2020
Ordinance No. 2022-0477, passed June 15, 2022
Ordinance No. 2023-0781, passed September 27, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Adeola Otukoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD (832) 393-8786
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2024

T25920.A3 - Merchant Credit Card Services

Agenda Item#:

Background:

P31-T25920.A3 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a Third Amendment to contract 4600014807 between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0937 on October 28, 2020) to amend the original contract’s scope of work and processing fees for merchant credit card services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Third Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to amend the original contract’s scope of work and processing fees for merchant credit card services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by City Council on October 28, 2020, per Ordinance No. 2020-0937 with a three-year term with five one-year options, and a First Amendment was approved on June 15, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0477 to add Municipal Courts Department’s pricing terms. A Second Amendment was approved on September 27, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-0781 to allow the Houston Health Department to accept electronic benefits transfer (EBT) payments from participants in the Get Moving Houston Farmers Market program.

The Third Amendment will expand the scope of work to include special credit card processing services, allowing the Director of the Finance Department to approve services such as debiting the settlement account for all biller-funded fees. This amendment will also replace the Paymentus Fee Schedule entirely with Paymentus Pricing to standardize the schedule’s appearance. The new schedule will also reflect the elimination of the flat \$7.00 convenience fee and adoption of a 2.3% convenience fee by the Houston Municipal Court Department. Lastly, the new fee schedule introduces a minimum payment fee for cards & digital wallets of \$1.00. All other contract terms and conditions remain the same.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision required to provide merchant credit card services for electronic payment processing and gateway processing services. The merchant credit card services contract will provide both online and point-of-sales terminal payment capability to customers using credit or debit cards and e-checks and will be used at various locations for the collection of revenue from the payment of permits, fees, fines, bond postings and specific services provided by the participating departments, including Administration and Regulatory Affairs, Finance, Fire, General Services, Health, Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, Planning and Development, Police, and Solid Waste Departments, as well as the Mayor’s Office of Communications and HTV, and the Houston Airport System.

M/WBE Participation:

A zero (0)% participation goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Candice Gambrell

7/18/2024

DocuSigned by:

[Signature]

7/22/2024

For:

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

- Ordinance No. 2020-0937, passed October 28, 2020
- Ordinance No. 2022-0477, passed June 15, 2022
- Ordinance No. 2023-0781, passed September 27, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/8/2024

MYR - Designation of Houston First Corporation Project
Financing Zone No. 1

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE ratifying, approving and confirming the designation by Houston First Corporation of Project Financing Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

Section 351.1015 of the Texas Tax Code (the "Act") pertains to a qualified project and the designation of a "Project Financing Zone". A Project Financing Zone is an area within a municipality that is designated by the municipality, the boundaries are within a three-mile radius of the center of a qualified project, has a specified longitude and latitude of the center, and expires not later than 30 years after the designation.

Houston First Corporation ("HFC") is a local government corporation that may act as a municipality under the "Act" and is considered a municipality for the purposes described in the "Act". The Board of Directors of HFC adopted a resolution at the August 3, 2023, board meeting qualifying the George R. Brown Convention Center as a qualified project and designated the 3-mile radius of the center of the GRB as a "Project Financing Zone".

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts has conditioned its recognition of HFC's designation of a Project Financing Zone on City Council's adoption of an ordinance with respect to such designation.

The Project Financing Zone will enable the HFC to receive funds deposited by the Comptroller's Office of "incremental hotel-associated revenue" and to spend those funds on a qualified project in the Project Financing Zone. The "incremental hotel associated revenue" comprises (1) state tax revenue collected in the project financing zone from all hotels located in the zone excluding the amount received by the municipality and (2) tax revenue collected from all permittees at hotels located in the zone.

The Mayor's Office of Economic Development recommends approving the ordinance designating Project Financing Zone No. 1.

Gwendolyn Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson - Bell

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/8/2024

MYR - Designation of Houston First Corporation Project Financing Zone No. 1

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Section 351.1015 of the Texas Tax Code (the "Act") pertains to a qualified project and the designation of a "Project Financing Zone". A Project Financing Zone is an area within a municipality that is designated by the municipality, the boundaries are within a three-mile radius of the center of a qualified project, has a specified longitude and latitude of the center, and expires not later than 30 years after the designation.

Houston First Corporation ("HFC") is a local government corporation that may act as a municipality under the "Act" and is considered a municipality for the purposes described in the "Act". The Board of Directors of HFC adopted a resolution at the August 3, 2023, board meeting qualifying the George R. Brown Convention Center as a qualified project and designated the 3-mile radius of the center of the GRB as a "Project Financing Zone". The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts has conditioned its recognition of HFC's designation of a Project Financing Zone on City Council's adoption of an ordinance with respect to such designation.

The Project Financing Zone will enable the HFC to receive funds deposited by the Comptroller's Office of "incremental hotel-associated revenue" and to spend those funds on a qualified project in the Project Financing Zone. The "incremental hotel associated revenue" comprises (1) state tax revenue collected in the project financing zone from all hotels located in the zone excluding the amount received by the municipality and (2) tax revenue collected from all permittees at hotels located in the zone.

The Mayor's Office of Economic Development recommends approving the ordinance designating Project Financing Zone No. 1.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson".

Gwendolyn Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson - Bell

Phone: (832) 393-0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/11/2024

HPW - 20WR485 – Petition Addition (9.0000) Kingsbridge
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.000 acres of land to **KINGSBRIDGE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.0000 acres to Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.0000 acres to Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 1,027.4792 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 9.0000 acres of developed commercial land, an office and a truck maintenance shop, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is in the vicinity of Bissonnet Street, Beechnut Street, State Highway 6 South, and Sugar Land- Howell Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Renn Road Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Renn Road Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District is Brays Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100- or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within

the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Ekaterina Fitos, Planning Director	Houston Water	832.395.2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

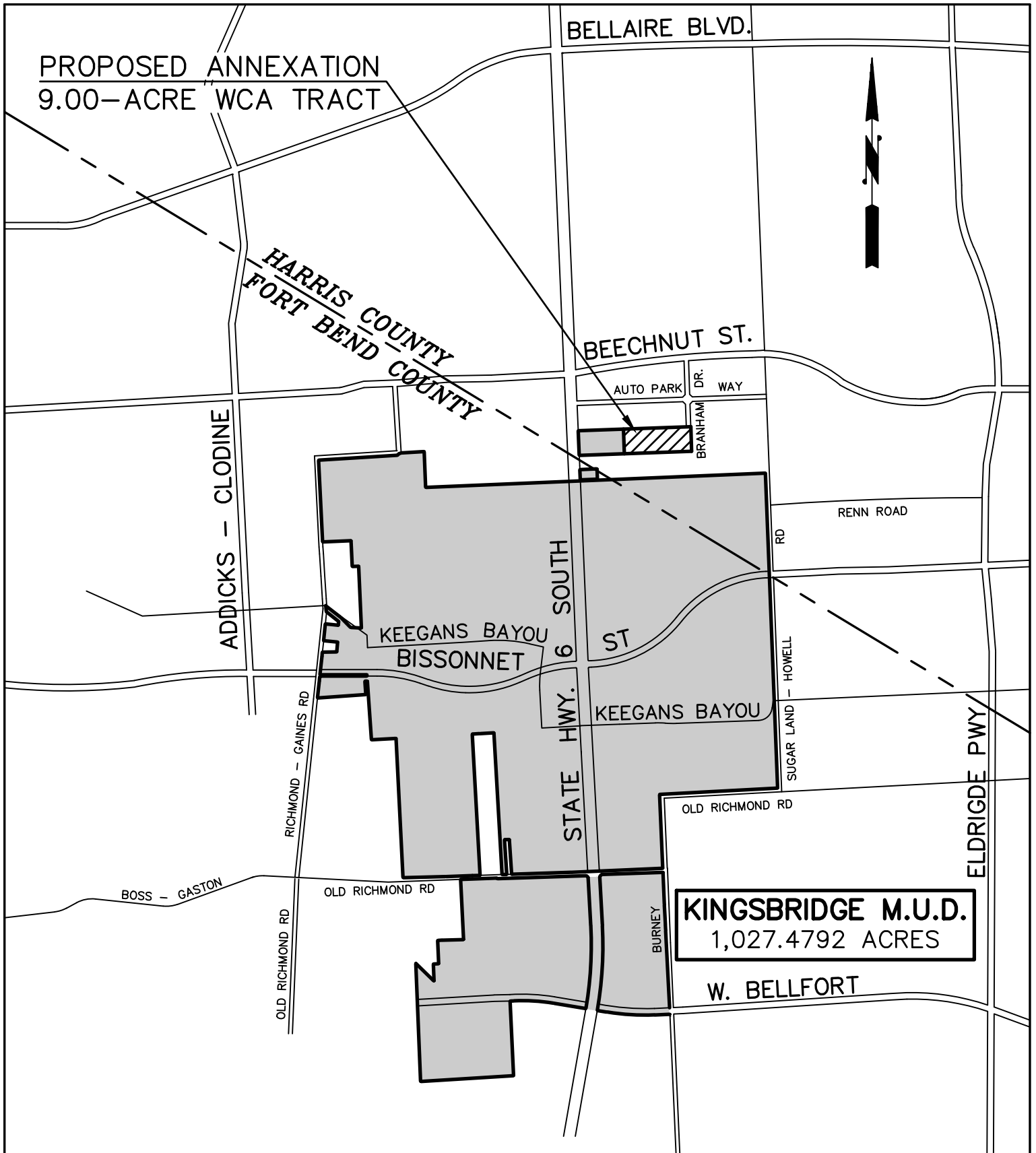
Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

KINGSBRIDGE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

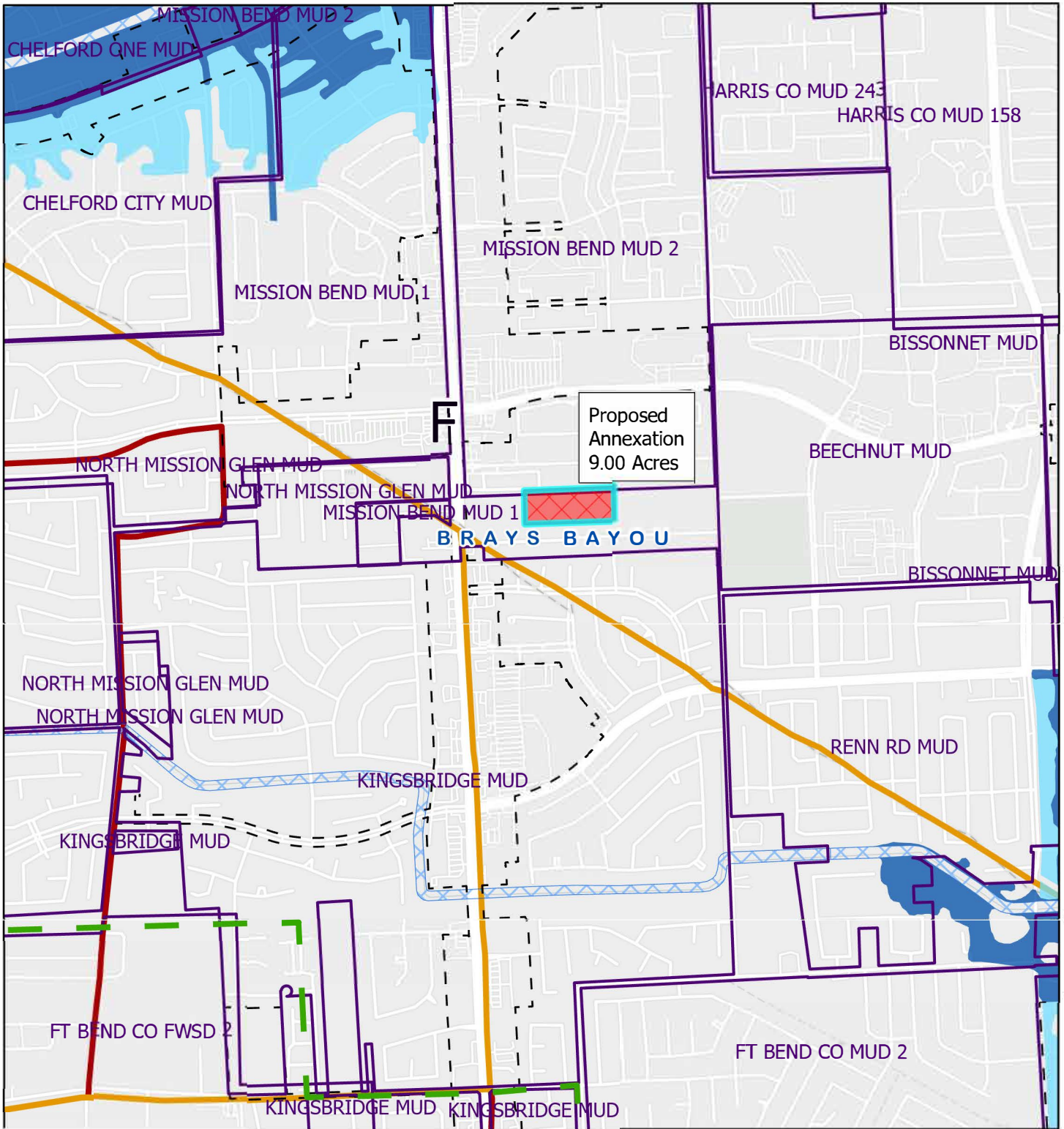
KEY MAP: 527 R, V, Z AND 528 N, P, S, W

GIMS MAP: 4753 A,B,C & D; 4754 C & D












VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

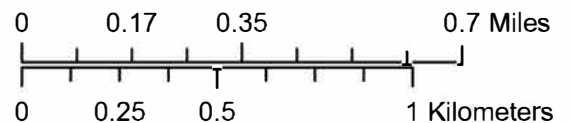
Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District (9.00 acres)



5/17/2024 9:44 AM

1:19,346

- | | |
|--|---|
|  Watersheds |  500 Year Floodplain |
|  Texas Senate Districts |  Floodway |
|  Texas House Districts |  City Limits |
| Flood Hazard Zones |  Council Districts |
|  100 Year Floodplain |  Existing District |





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/11/2024

HPW - 20WR485 – Petition Addition (9.0000) Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 9.0000 acres to Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 9.0000 acres to Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 1,027.4792 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 9.0000 acres of developed commercial land, an office and a truck maintenance shop, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is in the vicinity of Bissonnet Street, Beechnut Street, State Highway 6 South, and Sugar Land- Howell Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Renn Road Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Renn Road Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District is Brays Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100- or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 7/23/2024
 BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
 Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	Director’s Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director’s Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Ekaterina Fitos, Planning Director	Houston Water	832.395.2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2024

HPW - 20WR501 – Petition Creation (177.5513) Harris
County Municipal Utility District No. 589

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 589**, containing approximately 177.5513 acres of land, within the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 177.5513 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 177.5513 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 177.5513 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City"), have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The name of the proposed district shall be Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 (the "District"). The proposed District consists of vacant land and is proposed to be developed as single-family residential and other property including, water distribution, wastewater collection, storm water drainage systems, detention storage, roadways, parks and recreational facilities, to the District. The proposed creation tract is located in the vicinity of Parker Road, Little York, Wayside Drive, and Mesa Drive.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system. The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City's F.W.S.D. # 23 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 is Greens Bayou, which flows into the into Houston Ship Channel. The proposed creation is within the 100 year floodplain (61%) and 500 year floodplain (10%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2024

HPW - 20WR501 – Petition Creation (177.5513) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 177.5513 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 177.5513 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 177.5513 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the “City”), have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The name of the proposed district shall be Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 (the “District”). The proposed District consists of vacant land and is proposed to be developed as single-family residential and other property including, water distribution, wastewater collection, storm water drainage systems, detention storage, roadways, parks and recreational facilities, to the District. The proposed creation tract is located in the vicinity of Parker Road, Little York, Wayside Drive, and Mesa Drive.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system. The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City’s F.W.S.D. # 23 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 is Greens Bayou, which flows into the into Houston Ship Channel. The proposed creation is within the 100 year floodplain (61%) and 500 year floodplain (10%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

7/17/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB...

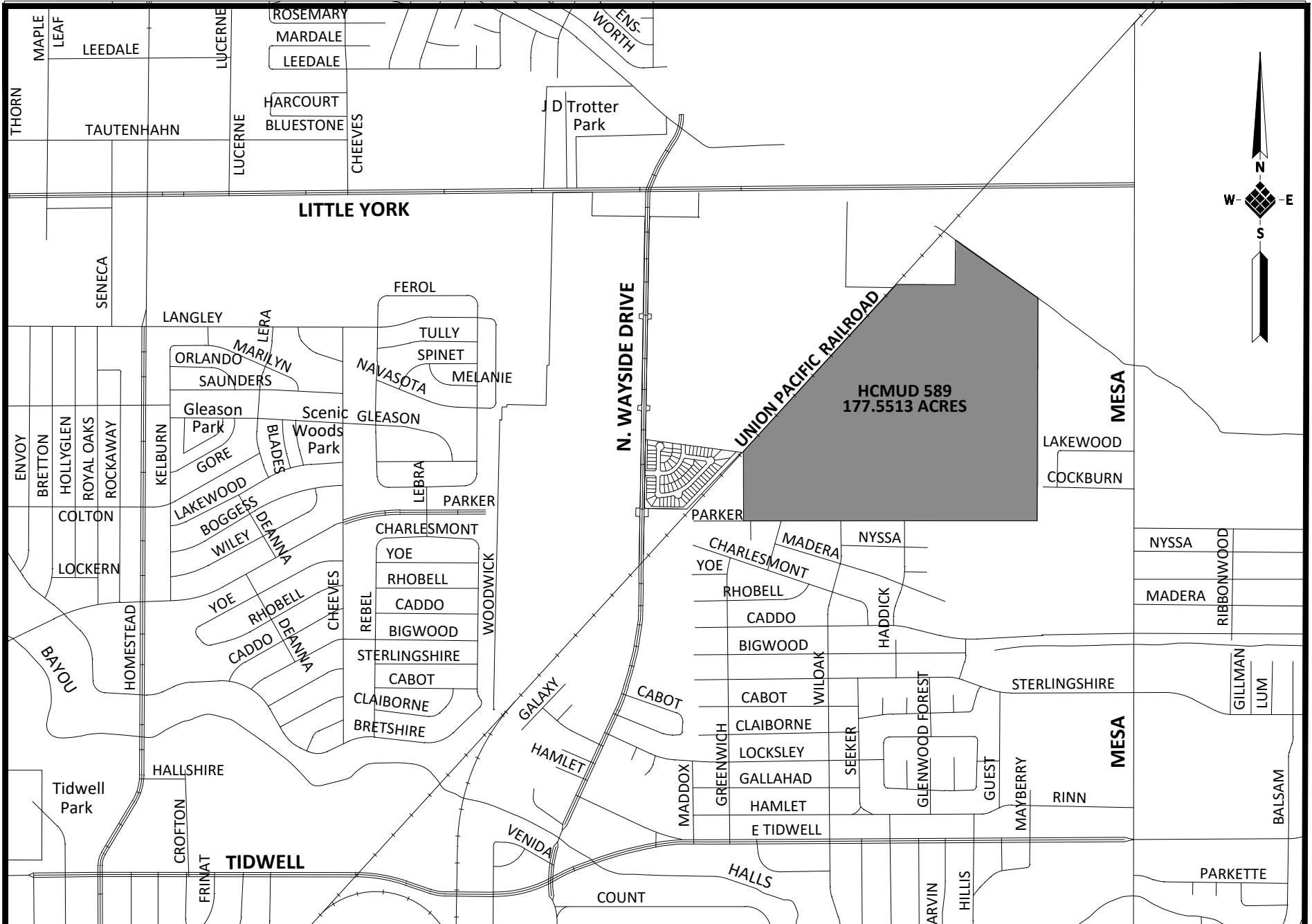
Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



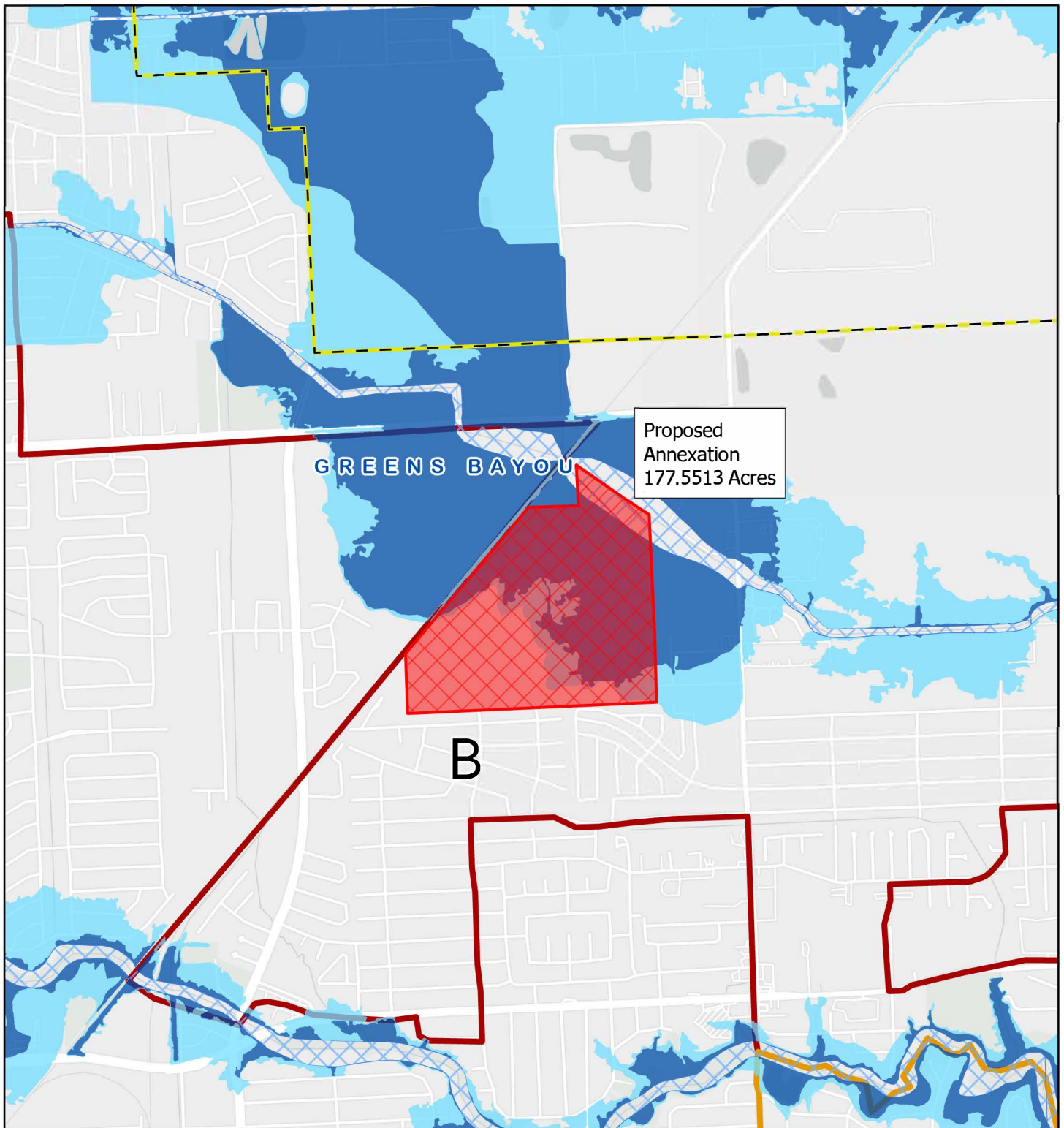
BLACKLINE
ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP N.T.S.
WWW.BLACKLINE-ENG.COM

1616 S. Voss, Suite 300
Houston, TX 77057
(832) 431-5959
Firm No. 14051










PROJECT NO.: 10500.0700.00 DATE: 03/06/24

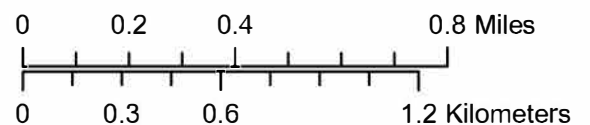
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 (177.5513 acres)



3/6/2024 9:58 AM

1:22,921

- | | |
|--|---|
|  Watersheds |  500 Year Floodplain |
|  Texas Senate Districts |  Floodway |
|  Texas House Districts |  City Limits |
| Flood Hazard Zones |  Council Districts |
|  100 Year Floodplain |  Existing District |





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2024

HPW - 20WR521 – Petition Addition (0.164) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 64

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.164 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 64**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.164 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.164 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 521.735 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.164 acre of vacant land, proposed to be developed as a detention pond, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Franz Road, Morton Road, Katy Hockley Cut Off Road, and Katy-Fort Bend Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Williamsburg Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 62, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 63, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 65, West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2, West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5, and Westside Ventures, Ltd. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 is Mason Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Ship Channel. Mason Creek is within the Barker's Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year

floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

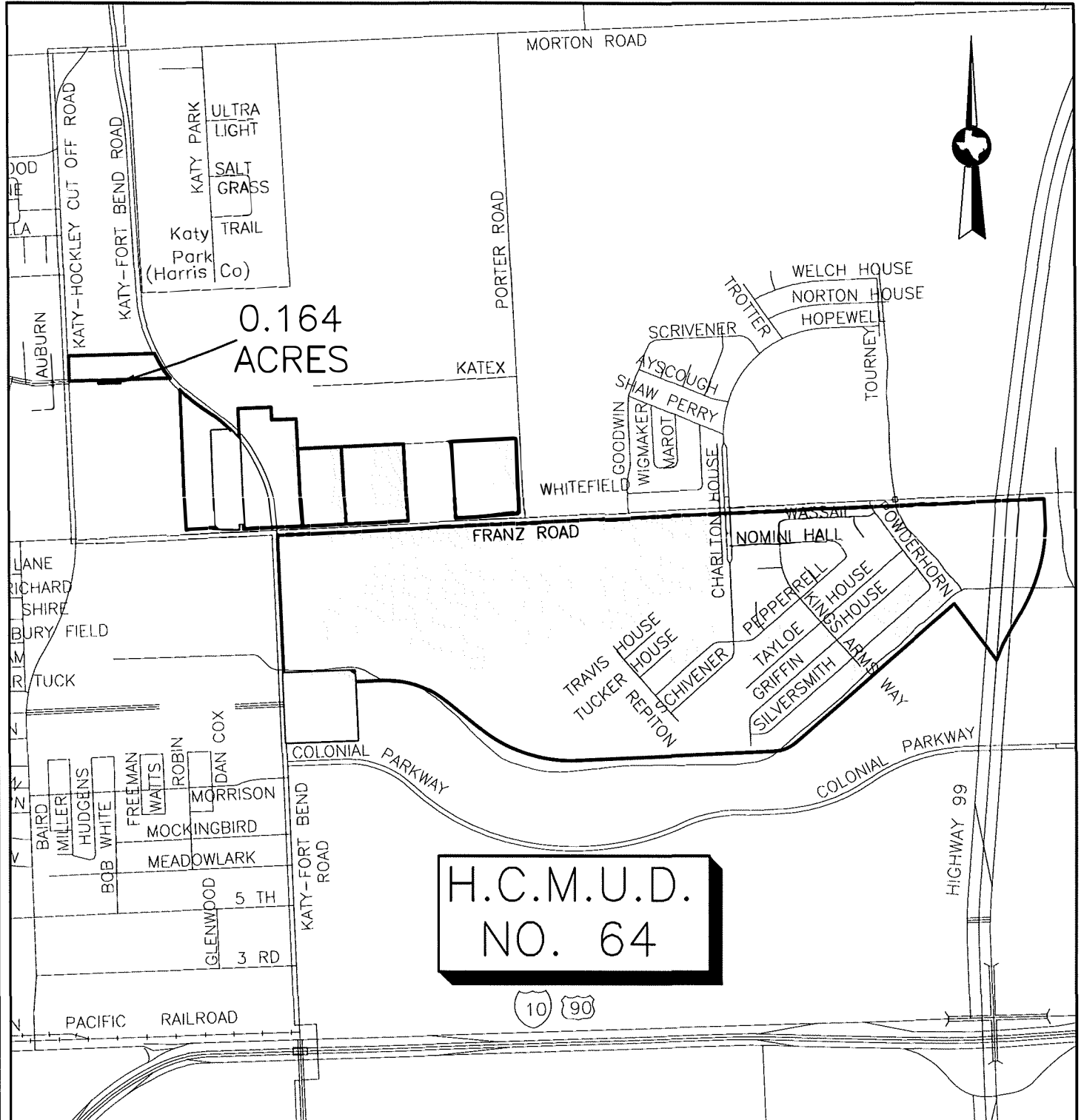
Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

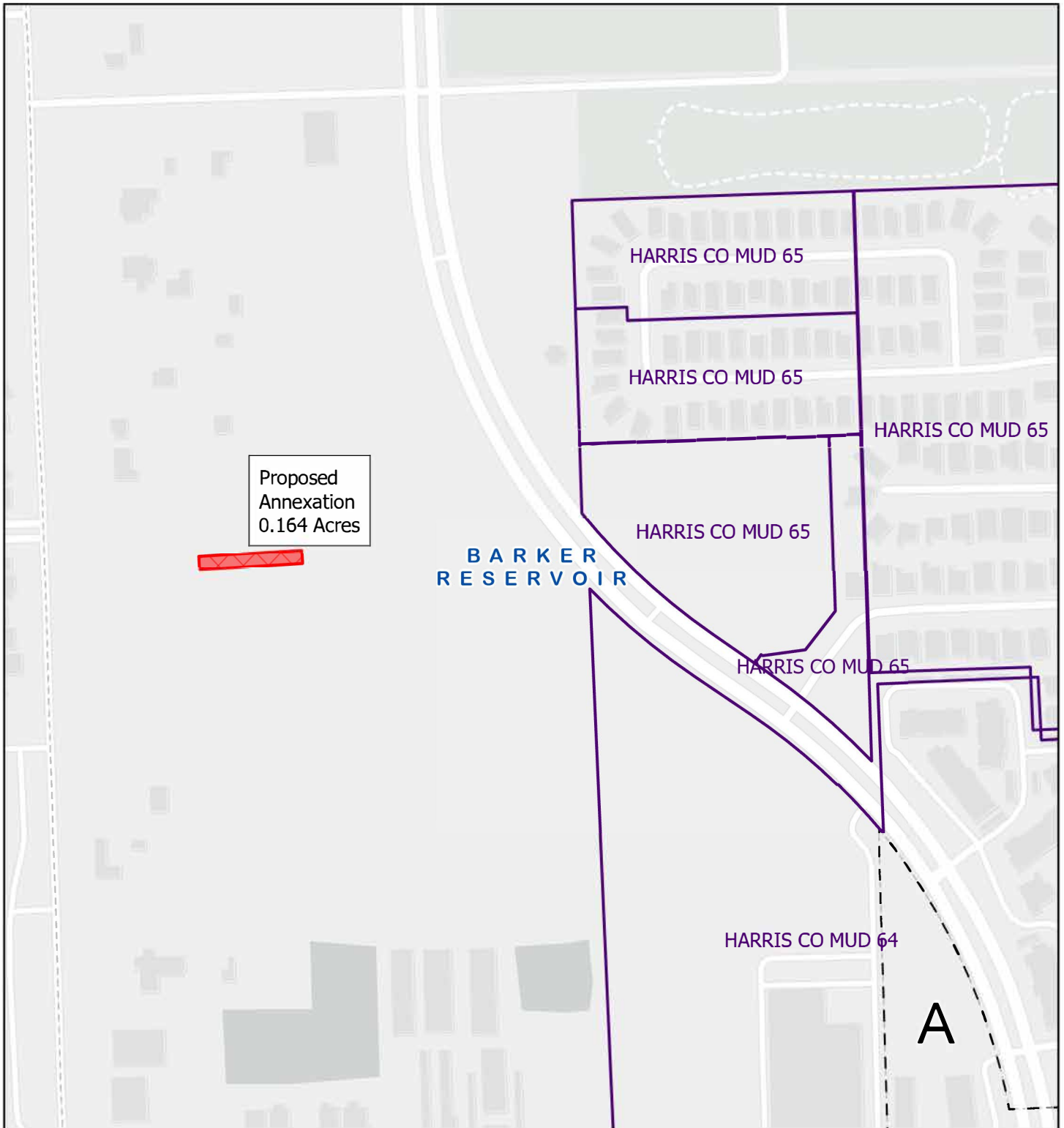
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 64

Proposed Annexation of 0.164 Acres of Land
(Key Map Page No. 444V)












VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

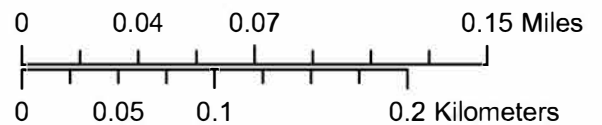
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 (0.164 acres)



6/25/2024 9:46 AM

1:3,921

- | | |
|--|---|
|  Watersheds |  500 Year Floodplain |
|  Texas Senate Districts |  Floodway |
|  Texas House Districts |  City Limits |
| Flood Hazard Zones |  Council Districts |
|  100 Year Floodplain |  Existing District |





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2024

HPW - 20WR521 – Petition Addition (0.164) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 0.164 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 0.164 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 521.735 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.164 acre of vacant land, proposed to be developed as a detention pond, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Franz Road, Morton Road, Katy Hockley Cut Off Road, and Katy-Fort Bend Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.


The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Williamsburg Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 62, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 63, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 65, West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2, West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5, and Westside Ventures, Ltd. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 is Mason Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Ship Channel. Mason Creek is within the Barker’s Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

7/19/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

HPW 20WR524 – Coastal Water Authority Contract
Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 and Sixth Supplement to the
Projects Contract

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Issuance and Sale of Coastal Water Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (City of Houston Projects) to Texas Water Development Board; approving the form, terms, and substance of a Sixth Supplemental Bond Resolution of the Coastal Water authority relating to the Bonds and Related Agreements; approving a Sixth Supplement to the Projects Contract between City of Houston and **COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY**

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of Coastal Water Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (City Of Houston Projects) (the “Series 2024 Bonds”) to the Texas Water Development Board (the “TWDB”) under the State Water Implementation Fund of Texas (“SWIFT”) financial assistance program in an amount up to \$25,000,000 as the first installment of a \$320,000,000 multi-year commitment by the TWDB running from 2024 through 2028 to provide funding for the planning, design, construction and installation of a second B System raw water pipeline to mitigate the risk of failure of Coastal Water Authority (“CWA”)’s existing B System raw water pipeline and loss of water to industrial facilities and the City of Houston (“City”)’s East Water Purification Plant (the “CWA Transmission Expansion Project”); approving the form of the Sixth Supplemental Bond Resolution of CWA related to such Series 2024 Bonds and a continuing disclosure agreement of the City in a form required by the TWDB; and approving the Sixth Supplement to the Projects Contract between the City and CWA providing for the addition of the CWA Transmission Expansion Project as an Other City Project under the Projects Contract and authorizing CWA to proceed with this first installment of the TWDB financial assistance under a form of financing agreement provided by the TWDB.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance Approving the Issuance and Sale of Coastal Water Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (City Of Houston Projects) to the Texas Water Development Board, Approving the Form, Terms, and Substance of the Sixth Supplemental Bond Resolution of the Coastal Water Authority Relating to the Bonds and Related Agreements; Approving a Sixth Supplement to the Projects Contract Between the City of Houston and the Coastal Water Authority; Containing Other Provisions Relating to the Subject; and Declaring An Emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City and CWA have identified the CWA Transmission

Expansion Project as a project that is critical to mitigating the risk of failure of CWA's existing B System raw water pipeline and loss of water to industrial facilities and the City's East Water Purification Plant. Following the identification of the CWA Transmission Expansion Project as a critical infrastructure project, the City and CWA sought to establish the most cost-effective approach to financing the CWA Transmission Expansion Project. CWA and the City identified the TWDB SWIFT financial assistance program as a source of financing at below market rates and made application for financial assistance for the CWA Transmission Expansion Project. The TWDB approved a multi-year commitment under the SWIFT financial assistance program to purchase up to \$320,000,000 in Coastal Water Authority Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Houston Projects), proposed Series 2024 through proposed Series 2028, to finance the CWA Transmission Expansion Project.

CWA and the City intend for the Series 2024 Bonds to be issued in an amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 as the first of several series of Bonds issued to fund the CWA Transmission Project through the TWDB's SWIFT financial assistance program.

The Sixth Supplement to the Projects Contract will authorize CWA to undertake the CWA Transmission Project as an Other City Project under the Project Agreement and the existing Operating Contract between the City and CWA, authorize the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, and obligate the City to make all principal installment and interest payments on the Series 2024 Bonds as an operations and maintenance expense of the City's Combined Utility System.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 30, 2024.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0995 dated November 12, 2014

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Ekaterina Fitos, Planning Director	Houston Water	832.395.2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

HPW 20WR524 – Coastal Water Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 and Sixth Supplement to the Projects Contract

Agenda Item#: 64.

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of Coastal Water Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (City Of Houston Projects) (the "Series 2024 Bonds") to the Texas Water Development Board (the "TWDB") under the State Water Implementation Fund of Texas ("SWIFT") financial assistance program in an amount up to \$25,000,000 as the first installment of a \$320,000,000 multi-year commitment by the TWDB running from 2024 through 2028 to provide funding for the planning, design, construction and installation of a second B System raw water pipeline to mitigate the risk of failure of Coastal Water Authority ("CWA")'s existing B System raw water pipeline and loss of water to industrial facilities and the City of Houston ("City")'s East Water Purification Plant (the "CWA Transmission Expansion Project"); approving the form of the Sixth Supplemental Bond Resolution of CWA related to such Series 2024 Bonds and a continuing disclosure agreement of the City in a form required by the TWDB; and approving the Sixth Supplement to the Projects Contract between the City and CWA providing for the addition of the CWA Transmission Expansion Project as an Other City Project under the Projects Contract and authorizing CWA to proceed with this first installment of the TWDB financial assistance under a form of financing agreement provided by the TWDB.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance Approving the Issuance and Sale of Coastal Water Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (City Of Houston Projects) to the Texas Water Development Board, Approving the Form, Terms, and Substance of the Sixth Supplemental Bond Resolution of the Coastal Water Authority Relating to the Bonds and Related Agreements; Approving a Sixth Supplement to the Projects Contract Between the City of Houston and the Coastal Water Authority; Containing Other Provisions Relating to the Subject; and Declaring An Emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City and CWA have identified the CWA Transmission Expansion Project as a project that is critical to mitigating the risk of failure of CWA's existing B System raw water pipeline and loss of water to industrial facilities and the City's East Water Purification Plant. Following the identification of the CWA Transmission Expansion Project as a critical infrastructure project, the City and CWA sought to establish the most cost-effective approach to financing the CWA Transmission Expansion Project. CWA and the City identified the TWDB SWIFT financial assistance program as a source of financing at below market rates and made application for financial assistance for the CWA Transmission Expansion Project. The TWDB approved a multi-year commitment under the SWIFT financial assistance program to purchase up to \$320,000,000 in Coastal Water Authority Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Houston Projects), proposed Series 2024 through proposed Series 2028, to finance the CWA Transmission Expansion Project.

CWA and the City intend for the Series 2024 Bonds to be issued in an amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 as the first of several series of Bonds issued to fund the CWA Transmission Project through the TWDB's SWIFT financial assistance program.

The Sixth Supplement to the Projects Contract will authorize CWA to undertake the CWA Transmission Project as an Other City Project under the Project Agreement and the existing Operating Contract between the City and CWA, authorize the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, and obligate the City to make all principal installment and interest payments on the Series 2024 Bonds as an operations and maintenance expense of the City's Combined Utility System.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 30, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

BE463EF0DF454EB...

8/2/2024

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0995 dated November 12, 2014

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Ekaterina Fitos, Planning Director	Houston Water	832.395.2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action - Ord. 2014-0995

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2024

HPW20ET10072/Abandonment and sale of Beall
Street/SY22-040 and SY22-071

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus; abandoning such street to Erik A. Hale, Lan H. Hale, and Robert D. Eller II, the abutting property owners, in consideration of their total cash payment to the City in the amount of \$284,175.00, conveyances to the City of a 3,125 square-foot sanitary sewer easement and a 750 square-foot sanitary sewer easement, all easements being located in the J. Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, Harris County, Texas, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for a consideration of \$284,175.00 and the conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Erik A. and Lan H. Hale, and Robert Eller II, the abutting property owners, requested the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642. The applicants plan to incorporate the portion to be abandoned within their property. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request subject to the conveyance to the City of two 25-foot wide sanitary sewer easements.

Erik A. and Lan H. Hale, and Robert Eller II have completed the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer and have rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Erik A. and Lan H. Hale:

Parcel SY22-040

3,600 square-foot of street easement \$194,400.00

Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 100%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE **\$194,400.00**

In exchange, Erik A. and Lan H. Hale have paid:

Cash \$110,025.00

Plus convey to the City:

Parcel DY22-022

3,125 square-foot of sanitary sewer easement: \$84,375.00

Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES **\$194,400.00**

The City will abandon and sell to Robert Eller II:

Parcel SY22-071

3,600 square-foot of street easement \$194,400.00

Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 100%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE **\$194,400.00**

In exchange, Robert Eller II have paid:

Cash \$174,150.00

Plus convey to the City:

Parcel DY22-030

750 square-foot of sanitary sewer easement: \$20,250.00

Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES **\$194,400.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for a consideration of \$284,175.00 and the conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
Fund 1000
General Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Parcel Map
Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material

Plus convey to the City:

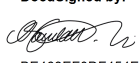
Parcel DY22-030

750 square-foot of sanitary sewer easement: \$20,250.00
Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES \$194,400.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for a consideration of \$284,175.00 and the conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
 7/26/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
Fund 1000
General Fund

Contact Information:

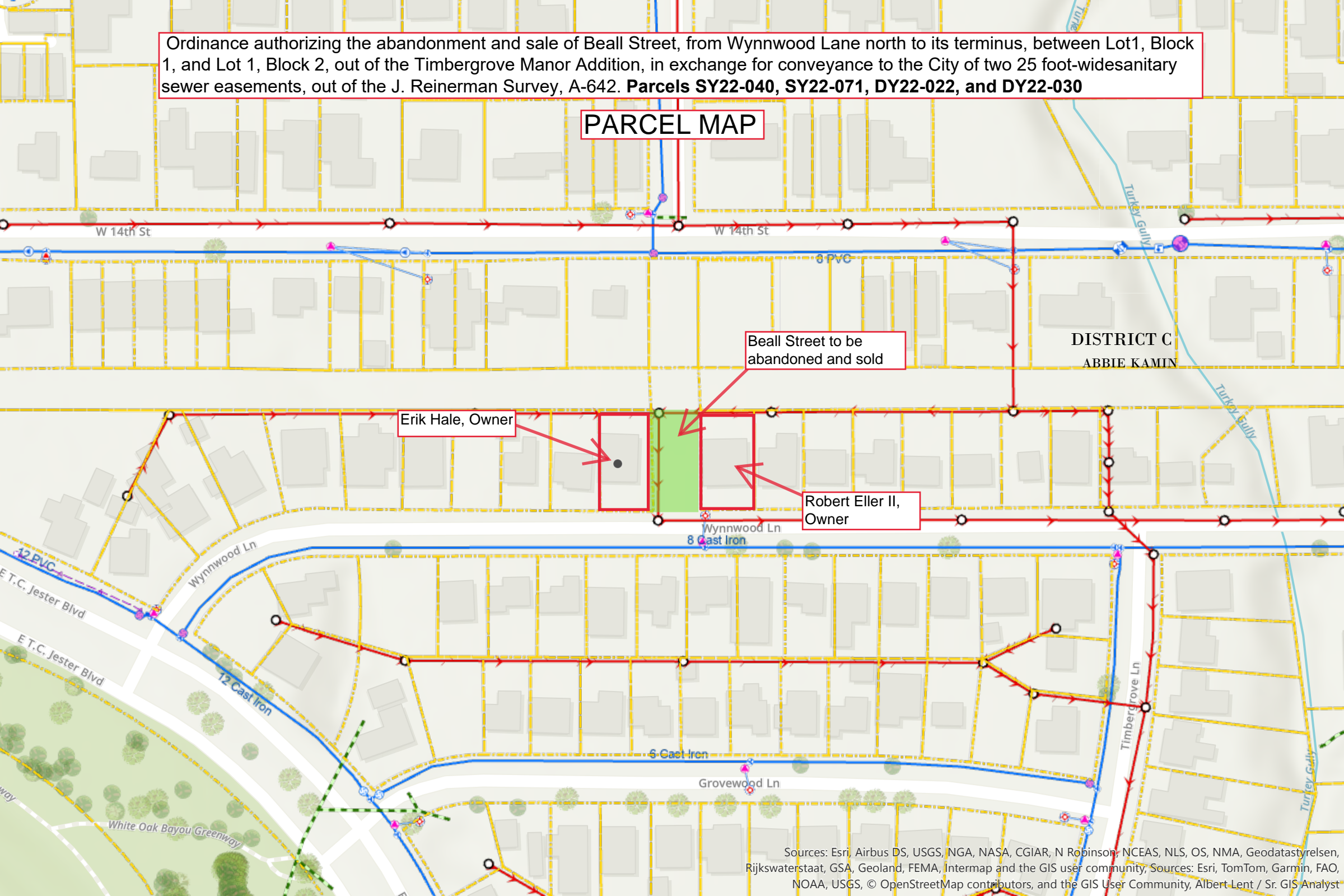
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Attachment A	Financial Information
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Aerial Map	Backup Material

Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, out of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

PARCEL MAP



Sources: Esri, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap and the GIS user community, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Albert Lent / Sr. GIS Analyst

Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, out of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

AERIAL

Beall Street to be abandoned and sold

DISTRICT C
ABBIE KAMIN

Erik Hale, Owner

Robert Eller II, Owner

8 Cast Iron



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024
District F, District G, District K
Item Creation Date: 4/5/2024

HPW – 20FAC2424 Contract Award / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,505,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction, awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Belle Park #3, Northbrook and Woodway #2 Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction, for contingency, and testing services - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Belle Park #3, Northbrook and Woodway #2 Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to T Construction, LLC for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Belle Park #3, Northbrook and Woodway #2 Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Consolidation Package for wastewater facilities and is required to renew or replace the force mains at various lift stations.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the replacement of lift station force main by trenchless and open cut method, as well as the installation of three air release valves for the existing manholes. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by FCM Engineers, PC.

LOCATIONS:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Belle Park #3 Air Release Valves	8647 Belle Park Drive, Houston, TX 77099	F
Woodway #2 Force Main	7700 Woodway Drive, Houston, TX	G

	77063	
Northbrook Force Main	12414 ½ South Garden Street, Houston, TX 77071	K

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 27, 2023. Bids were received on November 30, 2023. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,208,795.00
2.	Texkota Enterprises, LLC	\$2,310,455.00
3.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$2,417,590.00
4.	Resicom, Inc.	\$2,576,110.00
5.	Aranda Industries, LLC	\$2,597,815.00
6.	Grava, LLC	\$3,156,395.98

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$2,208,795.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,505,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$2,208,795.00
• Contingencies	\$ 110,439.75
• Testing Services	\$ 75,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 110,765.25

Testing Services will be provided by ECS Southwest, LLP under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case company T Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 13% and a WBE Goal of 7%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Flagger	\$ 22,087.95	1.00%
2.	Mayoral Trucking LLC	Trucking Services	\$ 22,087.95	1.00%
3.	TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV	\$ 22,087.95	1.00%
4.	J&J Paving	Asphalt	\$110,439.75	5.00%
5.	NVT Group LLC	Underground Utilities	\$ 55,219.88	2.50%
		TOTAL	\$231,923.48	10.50%

WBE	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
-----	---------------	------------------	--------	---------------

	<u>WBE - NAME OF FIRM</u>	<u>WORK DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Material Supply	\$ 77,307.83	3.50%
2.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Material Supply	\$ 77,307.83	3.50%
3.	Champion Fuel Solutions	Fuel and Petroleum Products	\$ 55,219.88	2.50%
TOTAL			\$209,835.54	9.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project. All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000035-0026-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

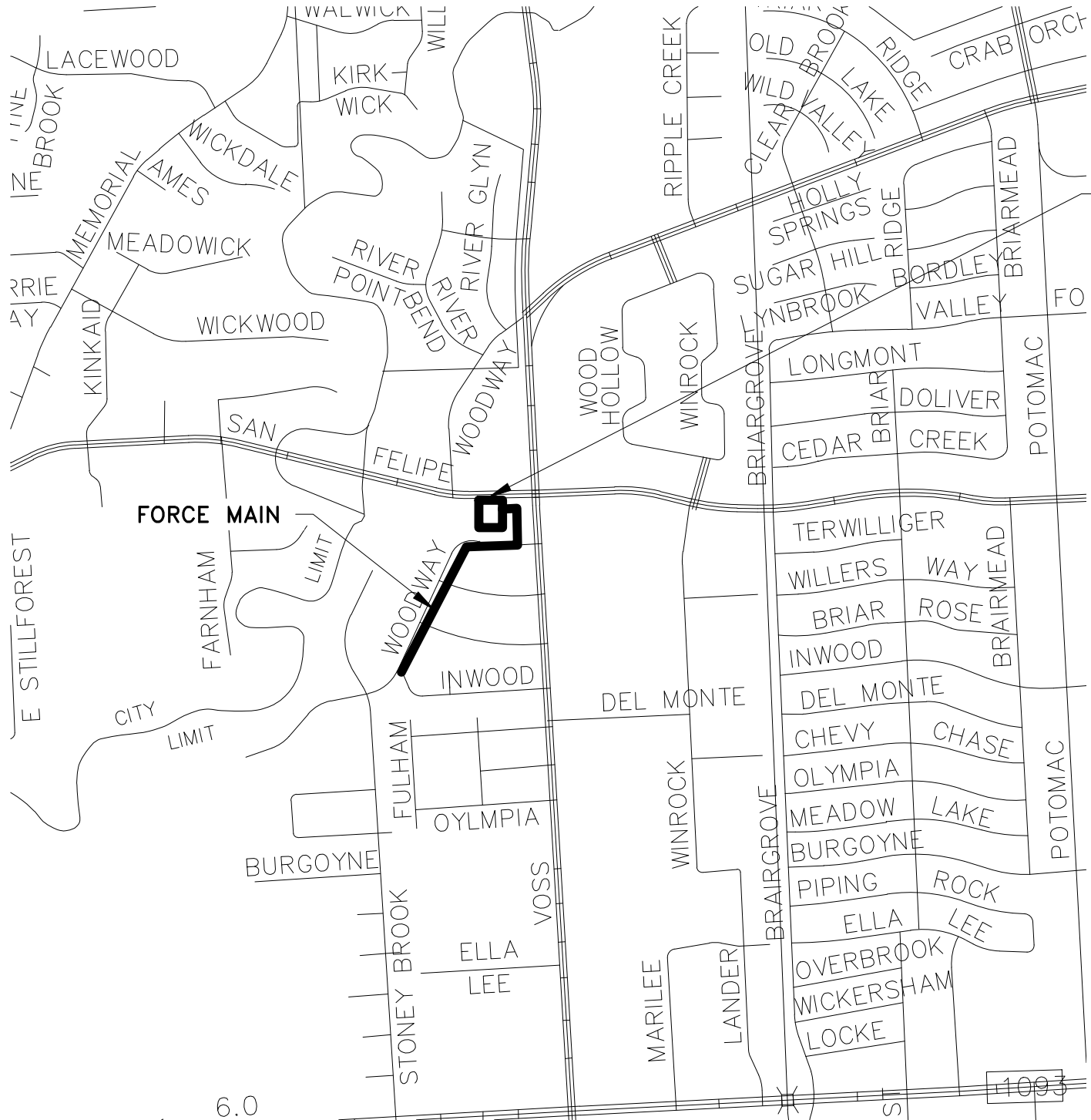
\$2,505,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

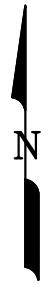
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, P.E., CCM	Assistant Director, Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



PROJECT LOCATION
WOODWAY NO.2
7700 WOODWAY
KEY MAP 490 R
HOUSTON, TX. 77063
COUNCIL DISTRICT "G"



6.0

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

FORCE MAIN RENEWAL / REPLACEMENT OF BELLE PARK NO. 3, NORTHBROOK, AND WOODWAY NO. 2 LIFT STATIONS

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



FCM Engineers, P.C.

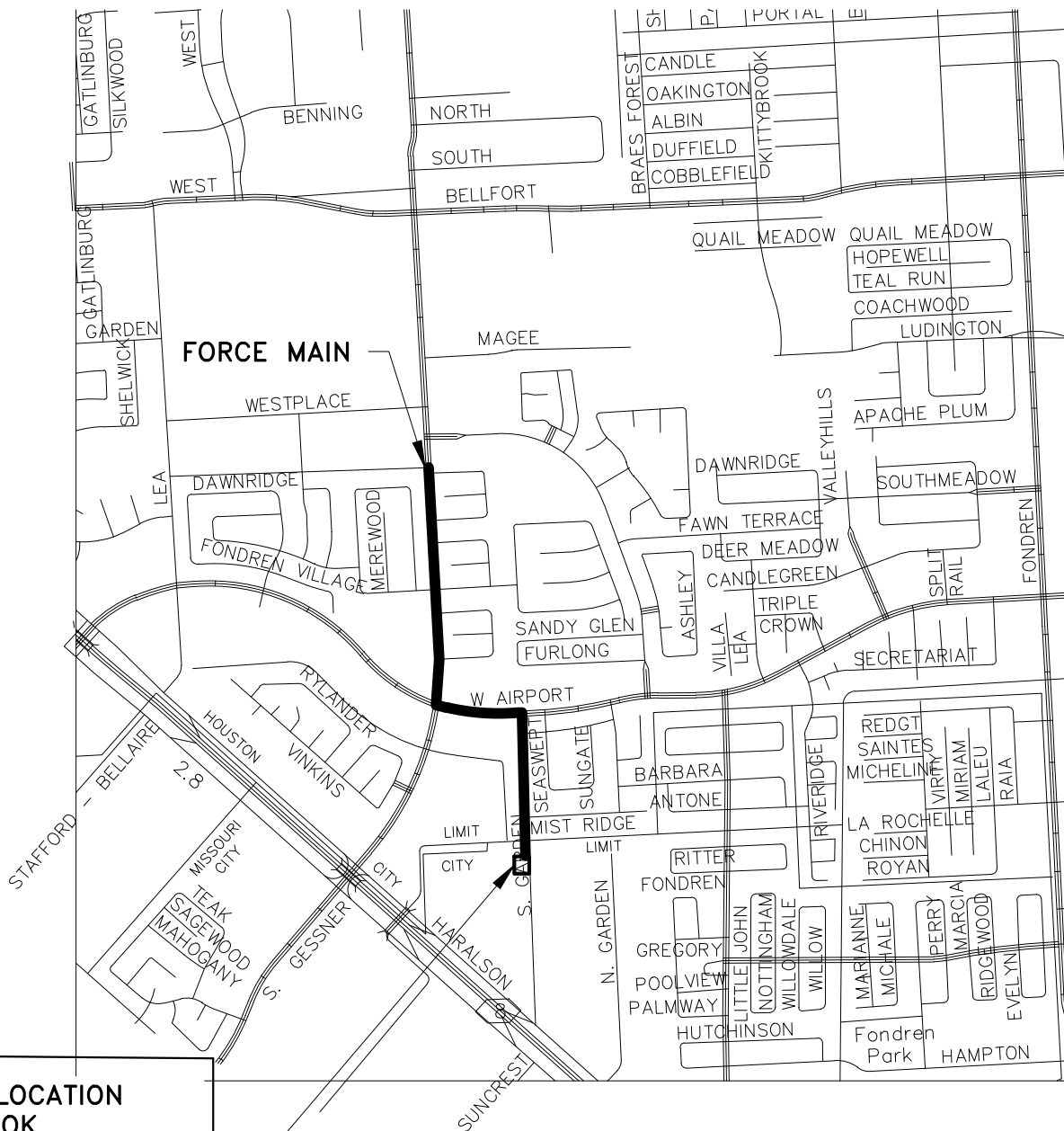
3300 S. GESSNER Rd.
 Suite 249
 Houston, Texas 77063
 T- 713-706-4412
 F- 713-706-4410

TX FIRM No.: F-13481

WSB # R-000035-0026-3

SCALE: NTS

DATE:




PROJECT LOCATION
NORTHBROOK
 12414 1/2 S. GARDEN
 KEY MAP 570 F
 HOUSTON, TX. 77071
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

FORCE MAIN RENEWAL / REPLACEMENT OF
 BELLE PARK NO. 3, NORTHBROOK, AND
 WOODWAY NO. 2 LIFT STATIONS

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION


FCM Engineers, P.C.
 3300 S. GESSNER Rd.
 Suite 249
 Houston, Texas 77063
 T- 713-706-4412
 F- 713-706-4410
 TX FIRM No.: F-13481

WSB # R-000035-0026-3

SCALE: NTS

DATE:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
 District F, District G, District K
 Item Creation Date: 4/5/2024

HPW – 20FAC2424 Contract Award / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Belle Park #3, Northbrook and Woodway #2 Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to T Construction, LLC for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Belle Park #3, Northbrook and Woodway #2 Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Consolidation Package for wastewater facilities and is required to renew or replace the force mains at various lift stations.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the replacement of lift station force main by trenchless and open cut method, as well as the installation of three air release valves for the existing manholes. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by FCM Engineers, PC.

LOCATIONS:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Belle Park #3 Air Release Valves	8647 Belle Park Drive, Houston, TX 77099	F
Woodway #2 Force Main	7700 Woodway Drive, Houston, TX 77063	G
Northbrook Force Main	12414 1/2 South Garden Street, Houston, TX 77071	K

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 27, 2023. Bids were received on November 30, 2023. The six (6) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. T Construction, LLC	\$2,208,795.00
2. Texkota Enterprises, LLC	\$2,310,455.00
3. Nerie Construction, LLC	\$2,417,590.00
4. Resicom, Inc.	\$2,576,110.00
5. Aranda Industries, LLC	\$2,597,815.00
6. Grava, LLC	\$3,156,395.98

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$2,208,795.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,505,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$2,208,795.00
• Contingencies	\$ 110,439.75
• Testing Services	\$ 75,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 110,765.25

Testing Services will be provided by ECS Southwest, LLP under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case company T Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 13% and a WBE Goal of 7%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Flagger	\$ 22,087.95	1.00%
2. Mayoral Trucking LLC	Trucking Services	\$ 22,087.95	1.00%
3. TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV	\$ 22,087.95	1.00%
4. J&J Paving	Asphalt	\$110,439.75	5.00%
5. NVT Group LLC	Underground Utilities	\$ 55,219.88	2.50%
TOTAL		\$231,923.48	10.50%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Material Supply	\$ 77,307.83	3.50%
2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Material Supply	\$ 77,307.83	3.50%
3. Champion Fuel Solutions	Fuel and Petroleum Products	\$ 55,219.88	2.50%
TOTAL		\$209,835.54	9.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project. All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 7/29/2024
BE463EE0DE454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000035-0026-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,505,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact No.</u>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, P.E., CCM	Assistant Director, Capital Projects	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Maps	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Waivers/OBO GFE	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2024

HPW20DLT24/NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements Package 6 Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to one parcel of land required for the project situated in the William White Survey, Abstract No. 836, in Harris County, Texas and by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interests to the one parcel of land required for the project
- DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT provides for the renewal and replacement of neighborhood sewers and facilities to improve customer service. This project is necessary, as neighborhood sewer lines and related structures continue to deteriorate requiring frequent repair, replacement, and upgrades to meet today's conditions.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in

connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by state law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

R-002011-0091-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Location Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2024

HPW20DLT24/NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

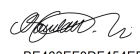
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT provides for the renewal and replacement of neighborhood sewers and facilities to improve customer service. This project is necessary, as neighborhood sewer lines and related structures continue to deteriorate requiring frequent repair, replacement, and upgrades to meet today's conditions.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by state law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS PACKAGE 6 PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  7/16/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

R-002011-0091-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Location Map	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds and Surveys	Backup Material
Ordinance 2018-0756 w/coversheet	Backup Material

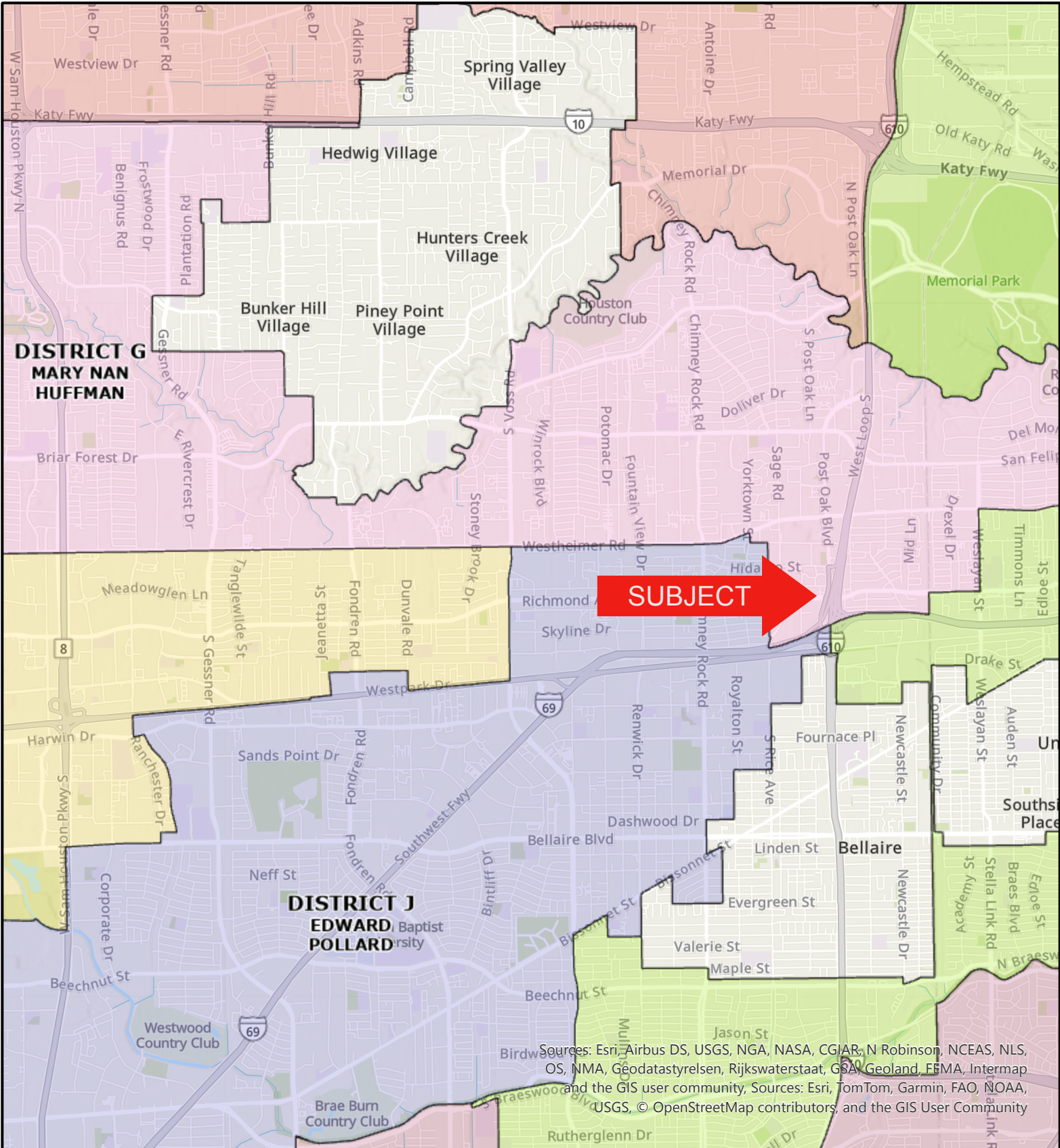
LOCATION MAP

Description: Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements Package 6 Project

WBS R-002011-0091-2; Parcel DY23-022; Council District G; Key Map 491Y

Subject Address: Houston, TX 77056

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - American Combat Cans LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **AMERICAN COMBAT CANS LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Combat Cans LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

7.1.2024 American Combat Cans LLC
SWF_signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - American Combat Cans LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Combat Cans LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **FRONTIER WASTE TEXAS HOLDCO LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

7.1.2024 Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC
SWF_signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - K & S Construction Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **K & S CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to K & S Construction Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

7.1.2024 K & S Construction Services, LLC
SWF_signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - K & S Construction Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to K & S Construction Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - The Outhouse Boys LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **THE OUTHOUSE BOYS LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to The Outhouse Boys LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - Stericycle, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **STERICYCLE, INC**, a Delaware corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Stericycle, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

7.1.2024 Stericycle, Inc. SWF_signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - Stericycle, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Stericycle, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2024

WS1115581290 – Professional Psychological Services
(Jessica Peller, Psy. D) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for Professional Psychological Services with **JESSICA PELLER, PSY.D** for the Houston Fire Department - 12 Months - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, EVANS-SHABAZZ, POLLARD, DAVIS and CARTER

This was Item 6 on Agenda of July 31, 2024

Background:

Professional Services (WS1115581290) - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for professional psychological services from Jessica Peller, Psy. D for a 12 months period for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$100,000.00** for the purchase of professional psychological services to the vendor **Jessica Peller, Psy. D** for the Houston Fire Department (HFD) for a period of 12 months.

Jessica Peller will offer a comprehensive range of psychological services to HFD personnel, including counseling, consultation, and crisis intervention, available both virtually and in person as needed. She will support personnel through psychological wellness programs, focusing on areas such as suicide prevention, post-traumatic stress management, and anger management. Additionally, Jessica will develop surveys to gather data from fire department members and provide treatment through counseling, along with other professional services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

Goal Waiver Request document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
 Houston Fire Department

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00
 General Fund
 Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance Department
 Phone: (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2024

WS1115581290 – Professional Psychological Services (Jessica Peller, Psy. D) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Professional Services (WS1115581290) - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for professional psychological services from Jessica Peller, Psy. D for a 12 months period for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$100,000.00** for the purchase of professional psychological services to the vendor **Jessica Peller, Psy. D** for the Houston Fire Department (HFD) for a period of 12 months.

Jessica Peller will offer a comprehensive range of psychological services to HFD personnel, including counseling, consultation, and crisis intervention, available both virtually and in person as needed. She will support personnel through psychological wellness programs, focusing on areas such as suicide prevention, post-traumatic stress management, and anger management. Additionally, Jessica will develop surveys to gather data from fire department members and provide treatment through counseling, along with other professional services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

Goal Waiver Request document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

7/18/2024
6121931A077C41A...
Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

7/18/2024
D630ADAE61814D6...
Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$0.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Department
Phone: (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Professional Services Justification Form
Quote
MWBE Goal Waiver
Form A
Certification of Funds
Ownership Affidavit
Tax Status
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Chapter 28 & 30 Amendments - Neighborhood
Protests

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE adding new section to **CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Targeted Residential Picketing; **AMENDING SECTION 30-9** for consistency with the new section; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JACKSON, THOMAS, POLLARD and PLUMMER

This was Item 11 on Agenda of July 31, 2024

Background:

Council is asked to approve a new section for Chapter 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances related to picketing or demonstrating in front of a residential property.

In order to protect residential privacy and the sense of tranquility and security in the home as well as prevent the targeting of specific residences by picketers and demonstrators, Council is asked to approve a new section in Chapter 28 of the code of ordinances and other related changes.

The new section includes:

- Definitions of Focused Picketing and Targeted Dwelling
- Prohibits focused picketing within 200 feet of a targeted dwelling
- Lists requirements prior to any citation or arrest

This item also amends Section 30-9 (c) to prohibit the issuance of a permit for any demonstration in front of a residential property.

Council approval is recommended.

Arturo Michel
City Attorney

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Coversheet
Redline - Chapters 28 & 30

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/30/2024

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Chapter 28 & 30 Amendments - Neighborhood Protests

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE adding new section to **CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Targeted Residential Picketing; **AMENDING SECTION 30-9** for consistency with the new section; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor

Background:

Council is asked to approve a new section for Chapter 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances related to picketing or demonstrating in front of a residential property.

In order to protect residential privacy and the sense of tranquility and security in the home as well as prevent the targeting of specific residences by picketers and demonstrators, Council is asked to approve a new section in Chapter 28 of the code of ordinances and other related changes.

The new section includes:

- Definitions of Focused Picketing and Targeted Dwelling
- Prohibits focused picketing within 200 feet of a targeted dwelling
- Lists requirements prior to any citation or arrest

This item also amends Section 30-9 (c) to prohibit the issuance of a permit for any demonstration in front of a residential property.

Council approval is recommended.

DocuSigned by:

Arturo Michel 7/29/2024
City Attorney

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance
Redline - Chapters 28 & 30

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material

Chapter 28 MISCELLANEOUS OFFENSES AND PROVISIONS

ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL

Section 28-36. ~~Reserved~~Picketing in residential areas.

(a) In this section:

- (1) *Focused picketing* shall mean picketing directed toward a specific residence, person, or persons including, but not limited to, marching, congregating, standing, parading, demonstrating, parking, or patrolling by one or more persons, with or without signs; and
- (2) *Targeted dwelling* shall mean any building or dwelling unit within a building, in which the target or targets of focused picketing reside.

(b) It shall be unlawful for a person to engage in focused picketing within the city on any public street, sidewalk, alley, or other public property within 200 feet of the property line of the premises of a targeted dwelling.

(c) Before a person may be arrested or issued a citation for a violation of subsection (b), the person must have been ordered to move, disperse, or otherwise remedy the violation by:

- (1) A peace officer;
- (2) A member of the fire department; or
- (3) A person with authority to control the use of the residence being picketed.

(d) It is a defense to prosecution under subsection (b) that the person:

- (1) Was not given an order as required by subsection (c);
- (2) Was given an order that was manifestly unreasonable in scope; or
- (3) Promptly obeyed the order given.

* * *

Chapter 30 NOISE AND SOUND LEVEL REGULATION

* * *

Sec. 30-9. Permit issuance; classification and terms.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person operating sound amplification equipment under a permit issued pursuant to this section to make, assist in making, permit, continue, cause to be made or continued, or permit the continuation of any sound that when measured from the property line of the residential or nonresidential property receiving the sound towards the source of the sound, exceeds the maximum permissible sound level stated for the permit in this section. All permits issued pursuant to this chapter shall be issued according to the following permit classifications:

(1) *Daily permits:*

- a. Valid for an authorized date and time between the hours of 8 a.m. and 10 p.m. as expressed on the face of the permit, for the production, reproduction or amplification of sound not to exceed 75 dB(A); and
- b. Requires payment of the fee stated for this provision in the city fee schedule for the administrative costs of issuing the permit.

(2) *Extended daily permits:*

- a. Valid for the authorized dates and times between the hours of 8 a.m. and 10 p.m. as expressed on the face of the permit, for the production, reproduction or amplification of sound not to exceed 75dB(A); and
- b. Requires payment of the fee stated for this provision in the city fee schedule for the administrative costs of issuing the permit.

(3) *Annual permits:*

- a. Valid for the 14-hour period between the hours of 8 a.m. and 10 p.m. Sunday through Thursday; and the 15-hour period between the hours of 8 a.m. and 11 p.m. Friday and Saturday, for the production, reproduction or amplification of sound not to exceed 75 dB(A); and
- b. Requires payment of the fee stated for this provision in the city fee schedule for the administrative costs of issuing the annual permit.

(4) *Commercial establishments:*

- a. Valid for the 14-hour period between the hours of 8 a.m. and 10 p.m. Sunday through Thursday; and the 15-hour period between the hours of 8 a.m. and 11 p.m. Friday and Saturday, for the

production, reproduction or amplification of sound not to exceed 75 dB(A);

- b. Valid for the 4-hour period between the hours of 10 p.m. and 2 a.m. the following calendar day, Sunday through Thursday; and the 3-hour period between the hours of 11 p.m. and 2 a.m. the following calendar day, Friday and Saturday, for the production, reproduction or amplification of sound not to exceed the permissible decibel levels stated in [section 30-5](#) of this Code. A commercial establishment required to obtain a commercial establishment permit shall not use, cause to be used, or permit the use of any sound amplification equipment at any outdoor area or use or cause sound produced, reproduced or amplified by sound amplification equipment within the commercial establishment to be heard or appreciated beyond the property lines of the commercial establishment between the hours of 2 a.m. and 8 a.m. on any day; and
- c. Requires payment of the fee stated for this provision in the city fee schedule for the administrative costs of issuing the commercial establishment permit.

- (b) If at the time of submitting the permit application an applicant is unable to pay the full amount of the applicable permit application fee pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the fee shall be reduced to that amount the applicant is able to pay, provided the applicant submits a sworn affidavit, on a form provided by the city attorney, containing the following information:
 - (1) A statement that the applicant is unable to pay the full amount of the fee for the permit; and
 - (2) A statement of the exact amount the applicant is able to pay for the permit fee at the time the application is delivered to the director.
- (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section and [section 30-8](#) of this Code, the director shall not issue a permit for picketing activity that takes place in front of a residential property. The provisions of this section shall not prohibit picketing activity in residential areas that is not prohibited under [section 28-36](#).